



Notice is hereby
given in terms of

Section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998, that a **SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING** of the 2016/2021 term of the Garden Route District Municipality will take place in the **CA Robertson Council Chambers, 54 York Street, George**, on **WEDNESDAY, 27 FEBRUARY 2019** at **11:00** to consider the items as set out in the agenda.

*Kennis geskied hiermee dat ingevolge Artikel 29 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukturewet, Wet 117 van 1998, 'n **SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING** van die 2016/2021 termyn van die Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit gehou sal word in die **C A Robertson Raadsaal, Yorkstraat 54, George** op **WOENSDAG, 27 FEBRUARIE 2019** om **11:00** ten einde sake soos uiteengesit in die aangehegte agenda te oorweeg.*

Kukhutshwe isaziso ngokoMhlathi 29 woRhulumente Basekhaya: Umgaqo Wesimo soMasipala, uMgaqo 117 wango 1998, sokuba **INTLANGANISO EKHETHEKILEYO YEBHUNGA** ka 2016/2021 yoMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route izakubanjwa **kwiGumbi leBhunga I CA Robertson, 54 York Street, e George** **NGOLWESITHATHU, 27 KWEYEMDUMBA 2019** ngo **11:00** ukuqwalasela imiba ekwi agenda.

CLLR ERJ SPIES

Speaker
Speaker
Somlomo

MG STRATU

Municipal Manager
Munisipale Bestuurder
Mphathi Masipala

Date: 11 February 2019

A G E N D A

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING / UVULO NOLWAMKELO

2. SILENT PRAYER / STILLE GEBED / UMTHANDAZO OTHULEYO

3. ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS / BYWONING VAN LEDE / AMALUNGU AKHOYO
 - 3.1 COUNCILLORS PRESENT / RAADSLEDE TEENWOORDIG / OCEBA ABAKHOYO

 - 3.2 COUNCILLORS WITH LEAVE / RAADSLEDE MET VERLOF / OCEBA ABAKWIKHEFU

 - 3.3 COUNCILLORS WITHOUT LEAVE / RAADSLEDE SONDER VERLOF / OCEBA ABANGEKHO KWIKHEFU

4. NOTING THE PROVISIONS OF SCHEDULE 1 (CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 / KENNISNAME VAN DIE VOORSKRIFTE VAN SKEDULE 1 (GEDRAGSDKODE VIR RAADSLEDE) / UQWALASELO LWEMITHETHO-NEMIMISELO YOLUHLU 1 (INDLELA YOKUZIPHATHA KOCEBA) LOMTHETHO WENKQUBO ZORHULUMENTE BASEKHAYA, 2000

5. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS BY COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS / VERKLARING VAN BELANGE DEUR RAADSLEDE EN AMPTENARE / UKUCHAZWA KWENJONGO NGOCEBA KUNYE NAMAGOSA

6. INTRODUCTION OF NEWLY APPOINTED STAFF / BEKENDSTELLING VAN NUWE PERSONEEL / UKWAZISWA KWABASEBENZI ABASANDOKUQASHWA

None / Geen / Azikho

7	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE SPEAKER / UNXIBELELWANO LUKASOMLOMO	
8	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / UNXIBELELWANO LUKA SODOLOPHU	
9	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / UNXIBELELWANO LOMPHATHI MASIPALA	
10	APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETINGS / GOEDKEURING VAN NOTULES VAN RAADSVERGADERINGS / UKWAMKELWA KWEMIZUZU YENTLANGANO YEBHUNGA	
10.1	Special Council meeting dated 21 January 2019 / <i>Spesiale Raadsvergadering gedateer 21 Januarie 2019</i> / Intlanganiso eKhethekileyo yeBhunga ngomhla 21 kweyeMqungu 2019	9 – 39
10.2	Special Council meeting dated 11 February 2019 / <i>Spesiale Raadsvergadering gedateer 11 Februarie 2019</i> / Intlanganiso eKhethekileyo yeBhunga ngomhla 11 kweyeMdumba 2019	40 – 48

<p align="center">SECTION A</p> <p align="center">REPORTS FROM THE SPEAKER</p>		
	None / Geen / Azikho	
<p align="center">SECTION B</p> <p align="center">REPORTS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / <i>VERSLAE VANAF DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER</i> / IMIBA EVELA KUSODOLOPHU</p>		
B.1	<p>REPORT: SECOND ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2018/2019 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) / <i>VERSLAG: TWEDE AANSUIWERINGSBEGROTING 2018/2019 MEDIUM TERMYN INKOMSTE EN UITGAWES RAAMWERK (MTIUR)</i> / INGXELO: ULUNGELELWANISO LOLWABIWO-MALI 2018/2019 INDLELA YOKUSEBENZA YENGENISO YEXESHA ELIFUTSHANE KUNYE NENKCITHO (713401)</p> <p><i>Refer: Report (1/16/7) dated 05 February 2019 from the Executive Mayor (Cllr M Booysen)</i></p>	49 – 114
<p align="center">SECTION C</p> <p align="center">ITEMS FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / <i>ITEMS VANAF DIE KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER</i> / IMIBA EVELA KWI OFISI YOMPHATHI MASIPALA</p>		
C.1	<p>NOMINATION OF COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES TO SALGA PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUPS / <i>NOMINASIE VAN RAADSLID VERTEENWOORDIGERS OP SALGA SE PROVINSIALE WERKSKOMITEES</i> / UKUCHONGWA KWABAMELI BEBHUNGA KUMAQELA ASEBENZAYO E SALGA KWIPHONDO (706712)</p> <p><i>Refer: Report (4/1/2/3) dated 22 January 2019 from the Office of the Municipal Manager</i></p>	115 – 121
C.2	<p>RESTRUCTURING OF SECTION 79 AND 80 COMMITTEES / <i>HERSAMESTELLING VAN ARTIKEL 80 EN 79 KOMITEES</i> / ULUNGELELWANISO LWEKOMITI ZOMHLATHI 79 KUNYE 80 (706848)<i>Refer: Report (4/1/2/3) dated 22 January 2019 from the Office of the Municipal Manager</i></p>	122 – 127
C.3	<p>REPORT – REQUESTED/SUGGESTED ADJUSTMENTS ON THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN OF 2018/2019 / <i>VERSLAG – AANVRAAG/VOORGESTELDE VERANDERINGE OP DIE DIENSLEWERINGS EN BEGROTINGSIMPLEMENTERINGSPLAN VIR 2018/2019</i> / INGXELO-ISICELO/ISIPHAKAMISO SOLUNGELELWANISO KUNIKEZELO LWENKONZO KUNYE NESICWANGCISO SOKUMISELWA KOLWABIWO-MALI LUKA 2018/19 (708736)<i>Refer: Report (9/11/1) dated 04 February 2019 from the Office of the Municipal Manager / Manager Performance Management (IGA Saaiman)</i></p>	128 – 135

SECTION D

ITEMS FROM THE FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT / *ITEMS VANAF DIE FINANSIËLE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT* / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZEMALI

D.1	EXTENSION OF THE AON CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF INSURANCE COVER FOR THE MUNICIPALITY / <i>VERLENGING VAN KONTRAK MET AON VIR DIE LEWERING VAN VERSEKERINGSDIENST E/ UKWANDISWA KWESIVUMELWANO SESIBONELELO SOKHUSELEKO SE INSHORENSI YOMASIPALAN / UKWANDISWA KWESIVUMELWANO SESIBONELELO SOKHUSELEKO SE INSHORENSI YOMASIPALA (711889)</i> <i>Refer: Report dated 14 February 2019 from the Acting Executive Manager Financial Services (J Stander)</i>	136 – 147
-----	--	-----------

SECTION E

ITEMS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / *ITEMS VANAF DIE KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT* / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO

E.1	DELEGATIONS AND AUTHORIZATIONS DURING COUNCIL'S RECESS PERIOD / <i>DELEGASIES EN MAGTIGINGS GEDURENDE DIE RAAD SE RESESTYDPERK / ABACHONGWA KUNYE NAMAGUNYA NGETHUBA OCEBA BETHATHE IKHEFU (713086)</i> <i>Refer: Report (5/2/1) dated 20 February 2019 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)</i>	148 – 150
E.2	REPORT ON THE PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF COUNCIL/COMMITTEE MEETINGS FOR 2019 / <i>VERSLAG RAKENDE VOORGESTELDE SKEDULE VAN RAADSVERGADERINGS/KOMITEES VIR 2019 / INGXELO YOLUDWE OLULUNGISELELWEYO LWEENTLANGANISO KUNYAKA KA 2019 NGOKUPHATHELE NEZEBHUNGA KUNYE NEZEKOMITI (705650)</i> <i>Refer: Report (4/1/2/1) dated 22 January 2019 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)</i>	151 – 153
E.3	REPORT ON THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION REGISTER FOR THE PERIOD JULY 2018 TO JANUARY 2019 / <i>VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE RAADSRESOLUSIE- REGISTER VIR DIE PERIODE JULIE 2018 TOT JANUARIE 2019 / INGXELO NGOLUHLU LWEZIGQIBO ZEBHUNGA ZEXESHA LENYANGA YEKHALA 2018 UKUYA KWEYOMQUNGU 2019 (712544)</i> <i>Refer: Report (4/1/1/1) dated 14 February 2019 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)</i>	154 – 206

SECTION F

ITEMS FROM THE COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT / *ITEMS VANAF DIE GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT* / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLUNTU

F.1	<p>EXTENSION OF SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT WITH IX ENGINEERS PUBLIC, PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A REGIONAL WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY FOR THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY / <i>VERLENGING VAN DIENSLEWERINGSOORENKOMS MET IX INGENIEURS, PUBLIEKE, PRIVATE VENNOOTSKAP VIR DIE VESTIGING VAN DIE STREEK AFVALBESTUURSFASILITEIT VIR DIE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT</i> / UKWANDISWA KWESIVUMLEWANO SOKUQONDANA SOBAMBISWANO LOLUNTU NOLWABUCALA NABAKWA IX ENGINEERS NGOKUMISELWA KOBUXHAKAXHAKA BEBALA LEZENKUNKUMA LENGINGQI LOMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE (702099)</p> <p><i>Refer: Report (4/1/1/1) dated 28 January 2019 from the Executive Manager Community Services (C Africa)</i></p>	207 – 213
-----	---	-----------

SECTION G

ITEMS FROM THE ROADS AND TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES DEPARTMENT / *ITEMS VANAF DIE PAAIE EN VERVOER BEPLANNINGSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT* / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZENDLELA KUNYE NEZICWANGCISO KWEZOTHUTHO

	None / <i>Geen</i> / Ayikho	
--	-----------------------------	--

SECTION H ITEMS FROM THE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE BEPLANNING EN EKONOMIESE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LEZOCWANGCISO KUNYE NOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO		
H.1	REPORT ON THE SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS FOR 2019 FOR IGR, IDP AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION CALENDER / <i>VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE SKEDULE VAN VERGADERINGS VIR 2019 VIR IGR, GOP EN PUBLIEKE DEELNAME KALENDER / INGXELO NGO SHEDYULI YENKQUBO YONYAKA KA-2019 KWI- IGR, IDP KUNYE NENKCAZELO YENKCAZO (706910)</i> <i>Refer: Report (4/1/2/1) dated 22 January 2019 from the Executive Manager Planning & Economic Development (L Menze)</i>	214 – 217
H.2	UPDATE REPORT ON THE TRANSNET PORT FESTIVAL 2019 / <i>OPDATERINGSVERSLAG RAKENDE DIE TRANSNET HAWEE FEES 2019 / INGXELO ENTSHA MALUNGA NE TRANSNET PORT FESTIVAL 2019 (710032)</i> <i>Refer: Report (19/1/3) dated 07 February 2019 from the Executive Manager Planning & Economic Development (L Menze)</i>	218 – 221
SECTION I MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY / DRINGENDE MOSIES / IMIBA ENGXAMISEKILEYO		
	None / Geen / Ayikho	
SECTION J NOTICES OF MOTIONS / KENNISGEWING VAN MOSIES / ISAZISO SEZIPHAKAMISO		
	None / Geen / Ayikho	
	CLOSURE / SLUITING / UQUKUNJELO	

Rdl / *Cllr* CN Lichaba
Rdl / *Cllr* D Xego
Rdl / *Cllr* S De Vries
Rdl / *Cllr* NF Kamte
Rdl / *Cllr* MP Mapitiza
Rdl / *Cllr* SF May
Rdl / *Cllr* D Saayman
Rdl / *Cllr* BN Van Wyk
Rdl / *Cllr* RE Spies
Rdl / *Cllr* JL Hartnick
Rdl / *Cllr* M Booysen
Rdl / *Cllr* AJ Rossouw
Rdl / *Cllr* KS Lose
Rdl / *Cllr* T Fortuin
Rdl / *Cllr* JP Johnson
Rdl / *Cllr* IT Mangaliso
Rdl / *Cllr* T Van Rensburg
Rdl / *Cllr* SS Mbandezi
Rdl / *Cllr* BHJ Groenewald
Rdl / *Cllr* E Meyer
Rdl / *Cllr* RH Ruiters
Rdl / *Cllr* I Stemela
Rdl / *Cllr* EH Stroebe
Rdl / *Cllr* RS Figland
Rdl / *Cllr* PJ Van der Hoven
Rdl / *Cllr* T Teyisi
Rdl / *Cllr* V Gericke
Rdl / *Cllr* K Windvogel
Rdl / *Cllr* JCLambaateen
Rdl / *Cllr* RR Wildschut
Rdl / *Cllr* NC Jacob
Rdl / *Cllr* ASM Windvogel
Rdl / *Cllr* NA Tsengwa
Rdl / *Cllr* ERJ Spies
Rdl / *Cllr* L Tyokolo



Minutes of the **Thirteenth (13th)**
Council Meeting of the 2016/2021
 term of Garden Route held in the
 CA Robertson Council Chamber,
 54 York Street, George, on
Monday, 21 January 2019 at 11:00

*Notule van die **Dertiende (13^{de})***
Raadsvergadering
van die 2016/2021 termyn
van Garden Route gehou in die
CA Robertson Raadsaal,
Yorkstraat 54, George, op
Maandag, 21 Januarie 2019 om 11:00

Imizuzu **Yentlangano Yeshumi eLinesithathu (13)**
yeBhunga
 yexesha 2016/2021
 le Garden Route nebibanjelwe
 kwiGumbi leBhunga CA Robertson,
 54 York Street, e George
ngoMvulo, 21 KweyoMqungu 2019 ngo 11:00

1. OPENING AND WELCOME / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING / UVULO NOLWAMKELO

The Speaker, Cllr ERJ Spies, welcomed everyone present at the meeting.

1.1 INAUGURATION OF DA COUNCILLOR: GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT COUNCIL: CLLR T VAN RENSBURG / INHULDIGING VAN DA RAADSLID: RDL T VAN RENSBURG: GARDEN ROUTE DISTRIKSRAAD / UKUFUNGISWA KOCEBA OZAKUMELA I DA: IBHUNGA LESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE: UCEBA T VAN RENSBURG (702304)

Refer: Report (4/2/9) dated 15 Januay 2019 from the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu) (p 9 – 14)

RESOLVED

That this item will stand over until the next Council meeting.

BESLUIT

Dat hierdie item sal oorstaan tot die volgende Raadsvergadering.

ISIGQBO

Sesokuba lombu uzakumiselwa intlanganiso elandelayo yeBhunga.

2. SILENT PRAYER / STILLE GEBED / UMTHANDAZO OTHULEYO

Cllr IT Mangaliso opened the meeting with a prayer.

3. ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS / BYWONING VAN LEDE / AMALUNGU AKHOYO

3.1 COUNCILLORS PRESENT / RAADSLEDE TEENWOORDIG / OOCEBA ABAKHOYO

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba RE Spies	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba D Saayman	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba BN Van Wyk	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba M Booysen	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba KS Lose	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JL Hartnick	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba AJ Rossouw	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba SF May	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba D Xego	ANC
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba NF Kamte	ANC
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba S De Vries	ANC
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba ASM Windvogel	Bitou Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba NC Jacob	Bitou Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba PJ Van der Hoven	George Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba EH Stroebe	George Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba RGS Figland	George Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba I Stemela	George Municipality

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba T Teysi
 Cllr / Rdl / Ceba V Gericke
 Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JP Johnson
 Cllr / Rdl / Ceba ERJ Spies
 Cllr / Rdl / Ceba L Tyokolo
 Cllr / Rdl / Ceba NA Tsengwa
 Cllr / Rdl / Ceba IT Mangaliso
 Cllr / Rdl / Ceba RH Ruiters
 Cllr / Rdl / Ceba E Meyer
 Cllr / Rdl / Ceba BHJ Groenewald
 Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JC Lambaatjeen
 Cllr / Rdl / Ceba K Windvogel

George Municipality
 George Municipality
 Kannaland Municipality
 Knysna Municipality
 Knysna Municipality
 Knysna Municipality
 Hessequa Municipality
 Mossel Bay Municipality
 Mossel Bay Municipality
 Mossel Bay Municipality
 Oudtshoorn Municipality
 Oudtshoorn Municipality

OFFICIALS / AMPTENARE / AMAGOSA

Mr / Mnr / Mnu MG Stratu
 Mr / Mnr / Mnu C Africa

Ms / Me / Nkzn B Holtzhausen
 Mr / Mnr / Mnu J Strydom

Mr / Mnr / Mnu J Stander

Mr / Mnr / Mnu L Menze

Ms / Me / Nkzn DD October
 Mr / Mnr / Mnu B Desha

Ms / Me / Nkzn N Davids
 Mr / Mnr / Mnu S Maqeneni
 Mr / Mnr / Mnu T Loliwe

Mr / Mnr / Mnu D Passmore

Ms / Me / Nkzn I Saaiman
 Mr / Mnr / Mnu J-W De Jager
 Mr / Mnr / Mnu S Dladla
 Mr / Mnr / Mnu JH Compion

Mr / Mnr / Mnu J Schoeman

Mr / Mnr / Mnu G Otto
 Mr / Mnr / Mnu F Thaver

Municipal Manager
 Executive Manager Community
 Services
 Executive Manager Corporate Services
 Acting Executive Manager Roads &
 Transport Planning Services
 Acting Executive Manager Financial
 Services
 Executive Manager Planning &
 Economic Development Services
 Manager Committee Services
 Senior Translator/Intepreter/Committee
 Officer
 Manager Legal Services
 Legal Advisor
 Strategic Manager: Office of the
 Municipal Manager
 Manager: Project Management
 Manager Performance Management
 Chief Audit Executive
 Manager: Office of the Executive Mayor
 Senior Manager: Municipal Municipal
 Health & Environmental Services
 Manager: Municipal Municipal Health &
 Environmental Services
 Manager Disaster Management
 Chief Fire Officer

3.2 **COUNCILLORS WITH LEAVE / RAADSLEDE MET VERLOF / OCEBA ABAKWIKHEFU**

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba CN Lichaba
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba PM Mapitiza
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba T Fortuin
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba T Van Rensburg
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba RR Wildschut
Mr J Daniels

3.3 **COUNCILLORS WITHOUT LEAVE / RAADSLEDE SONDER VERLOF / OCEBA ABANGEKHO KWIKHEFU**

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba SS Mbandezi

4. **NOTING THE PROVISIONS OF SCHEDULE 1 (CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 / KENNISNAME VAN SKEDULE 1 (GEDRAGSKODE VIR RAADSLEDE) VAN DIE PLAASLIKE REGERING MUNISIPALE STELSELSWET, 2000 / UQWALASELO LWEZIBONELELO ZOLUHLU 1 (INDELA YOKUZIPHATHA KOCEBA) LOMTHETHO WENKQUBO ZORHULUMENTE BASEKHAYA, 2000**

Noted / *Kennis* / Luthathelwe ingqalelo

5. **DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS BY COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS / VERKLARING VAN BELANGE DEUR RAADSLEDE EN AMPTENARE / UKUCHAZWA KOMDLA NGOCEBA KUNYE NAMAGOSA**

Noted / *Kennis* / Luthathelwe ingqalelo

6. **INTRODUCTION OF NEWLY APPOINTED STAFF / BEKENDSTELLING VAN NUWE PERSONEEL / UKWAZISWA KWABASEBENZI ABASANDUKUQASHWA: SEPTEMBER TO NOVEMBER 2018 / SEPTEMBER TOT NOVEMBER 2018 / KWEYOMSINTSI UKUYA KWEYENKANGA 2018**

Noted / *Kennis* / Luthathelwe ingqalelo

7. **COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE WAARNEMENDE SPEAKER / UNXIBELELWANO LOSOMLOMO**

The Speaker welcomed everyone present and mentioned that this is the first Council Meeting for 2019.

The Speaker informed Council that an urgent item on the water situation in Kannaland will be added to the Agenda.

Cllr T Van Rensburg submitted an apology for the meeting due to ill health and her inauguration will take place at the next Council meeting in February 2019.

The Skills Summit to take place on 07 February 2019 in Stilbaai. Councillors are requested to confirm their attendance with her office in order for the administration to do their planning for accommodation.

Committee Meeting dates for 2019 will only be compiled for the first quarter of 2019 in order for Councillors to prepare for the upcoming elections.

8. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / UNXIBELELWANO LUKA SODOLOPHU

The Executive Mayor informed Council that he received a phone call from a former Executive Mayor, Dr. Andy Lamont. The reason for the call was a gesture from his grandchildren from Norway. They visited him and brought some memorabilia that includes a fire truck, police car and ambulance. They were also praying for us during the recent disasters.

The Executive Mayor mentioned that he appreciates the gesture as it shows that people are taking into account what is happening in the District. The memorabilia will be displayed at the municipality to confirm that former Mayors and families are supporting us.

9. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / UNXIBELELWANO LOMPHATHI MASIPALA

The Municipal Manager thanked the Speaker for allowing them to submit a late item on the Kannaland matter. He mentioned that they visited Kannaland last week to investigate the water crisis and that they are in control of the situation.

The main problem is in Zoar and the view is expressed that Kannaland needs a permanent solution with specific interventions.

10. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETINGS / GOEDKEURING VAN NOTULES VAN RAADSVERGADERINGS / UKWAMKELWA KWEMIZUZU YENTLANGANO YEBHUNGA

10.1 TWELFTH (12TH) COUNCIL MEETING DATED 05 DECEMBER 2018 / TWAALFDE (12^{DE}) RAADSVERGADERING GEDATEER 05 DESEMBER 2018 / INTLANGANGISO YEBHUNGA YESITHANDATHU (12) YANGOMHLA 05 KWEYEMNGA (p 15-49)

RESOLVED

That Council approves the minutes of the Twelfth (12th) Council meeting dated 05 December 2018.

BESLUIT

Dat die Raad die notule van die Twaalfde (12^{de}) Raadsvergadering gedateer 05 Desember 2018, goedkeur.

ISIGQIBO

Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze imizuzu yentlanganiso Yeshumi Elinambini(12) yeBhunga yangomhla 05 KweyeMnga 2018.

10.2 SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING DATED 13 DECEMBER 2018 / SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING GEDATEER 13 DESEMBER 2018 / INTLANGANISO EKHETHEKILEYO YEBHUNGA NGOMHLA 13 KWEYEMNGA 2018 (p 50 – 61)

RESOLVED

That Council approves the minutes of the Special Council meeting dated 13 December 2018.

BESLUIT

Dat die Raad die notule van die Speciale Raadsvergadering gedateer 13 Desember 2018, goedkeur.

ISIGQIBO

Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze imizuzu yentlanganiso yeShumi Elinanye yeBhunga yangomhla 13 KweyeMnga 2018.

- 10.3 MINUTES OF THE CONTINUATION MEETING OF A SPECIAL COUNCIL DATED 13 DECEMBER 2018 HELD ON 19 DECEMBER 2018 / NOTULE VAN DIE VOORTSETTINGSVERGADERING VAN 'N SPESIALE RAAD GEDATEER 13 DESEMBER 2018, GEHOU OP 19 DESEMBER 2018 / INTLANGANISO EKHATHEKILEYO YEBHUNGA NGOMHLA 13 KWEYEMNGA 2018 (p 62-72)

RESOLVED

That Council approves the minutes of the Continuation Meeting of the Special Council dated 13 December 2018, held on 19 December 2018.

BESLUIT

Dat die Raad die notule van die Voortsettingsvergadering van die Spesiale Raad gedateer 13 Desember 2018, gehou op 19 Desember 2019, goedkeur.

ISIGQIBO

Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze imizuzu yentlanganiso Eyayiqhubekeka Ekhethekileyo yeBhunga yangomhla 13 kweyoMnga 2018, neyathi yabanjwa ngomhla 19 KweyoMnga 2018.

- 10.4 SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING DATED 09 JANUARY 2019 / SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING GEDATEER 09 JANUARIE 2019 / INTLANGANISO EKHATHEKILEYO YEBHUNGA NGOMHLA 09 KWEYEMQUNGU 2019 (p 73-81)

RESOLVED

That Council approves the minutes of the Special Council meeting dated 09 January 2019.

BESLUIT

Dat die Raad die notule van die Spesiale Raadsvergadering gedateer 09 Januarie 2019, goedkeur.

ISIGQIBO

Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze imizuzu yentlanganiso Ekhethekileyo yeBhunga yangomhla 09 KweyeMqungu 2019.

11. MINUTES OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETINGS AND SECTION 79 COMMITTEES (FOR NOTIFICATION) / NOTULE VAN BURGEMEESTERS KOMITEEVERGADERINGS EN ARTIKEL 79 KOMITEES (VIR KENNISNAME) / IMIZUZU YEKOMITI KASODOLOPHU KUNYE NEZINYE IKOMITI ZOMHLATHI 79 (ITHATHELWE INGQALELO)

None / Geen / Ayikho

12 STANDING ITEMS / STAANDE ITEMS / IMIBA EMISIWEYO

APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR JANUARY 2019 / AANSTELLINGS, UITDIENSTREDINGS EN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE INLIGTING VIR JANUARIE 2019 / ABAQASHIWEYO, ABASHIYE UMSEBENZI KUNYE NEMICIMBI YEZABASEBENZI KWINYANGA YOMQUNGU 2019 (701615) (p 82 - 85)

Refer: Report (9/3/1) dated 11 January 2019 from the Executive Manager: Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) / Manager Human Resources (N Klaas)

RESOLVED

1. That the information on the appointments, service exits and labour relations matters for January 2019, be noted.
2. That a column be added on the report to indicate the employment equity targets.
3. That it be noted that the Executive Mayor handed over certificates of long service to the following staff members:

D Papier	-	44 years
E De Villiers	-	20 years
M Veldkornet	-	10 years
L James	-	10 years
4. That Councillors be recognised for terms served on this Council.

BESLUIT

1. *Dat kennis geneem word van die aanstellings, uitdienstredings en arbeidsverhoudinge inligting vir Januarie 2019.*
2. *Dat 'n kolom in die verslag aangebring word om die gelyke indiensnemingsteikens aan te dui.*
3. *Dat kennis geneem word dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester langdienssertifikate aan die volgende personeel oorhandig het:*

<i>D Papier</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>44 jaar</i>
<i>E De Villiers</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>20 jaar</i>
<i>M Veldkornet</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>10 jaar</i>
<i>L James</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>10 jaar</i>

4. *Dat Raadslede ook erkenning kry vir termynne wat hulle op hierdie Raad gedien het.*

ISIGQIBO

1. Sesokuba ulwazi ngokuqashwa, ukuphuma kwinkonzo kunye nemicimbi yezabasebenzi kwinyanga yoMqungu 2019 kuthathelwe ingqalelo.
2. Sesokuba kongezwe nge kholamu kwingxelo nebonakalisa injongo ngomakulinganwe ngomsebenzi.
3. Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo ukuba uSodolophu uye wanikezela nge zatifiketi zeminyaka emide kwaba basebenzi balandelayo:

D Papier	-	44 years
E De Villiers	-	20 years
M Veldkornet	-	10 years
L James	-	10 years

4. Sesokuba Ooceba bahlonitshwe ngeminyaka yabo besebenza eBhungeni.

A. ITEMS FROM THE SPEAKER / ITEMS VANAF DIE SPEAKER / INGXELO EZISUKA KUSOMLOMO

None / Geen / Ayikho

B. ITEMS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR AND SECTION 79 COMMITTEES/ ITEMS VOORGELÊ VANAF DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER EN ARTIKEL 79 KOMITEES / IMIBA EVELA KUSODOLOPHU KUNUYE NEEKOMITI ZOMHLATHI 79

- B.1 REPORT: ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2018/19 MTREF (ADDITIONAL PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED) / AANGEPASTE BEGROTING 2018/19 MTREF (ADDISIONELE PROVINSIALE ALLOKASIES ONTVANG) / INGXELO: ULUNGELELWANISO LOLWABIWO-MALI 2018/19 MTREF (IZIBONELELO ZEPHONDO EZONGEZIWEYO EZIYE ZAFUNYANWA) (702207) (p 86 - 146)

Refer: Report (6/18/7) dated 15 January 2019 from the Executive Mayor (Cllr M Booysen)

RESOLVED

1. That Council approves the First Adjustment Budget (additional allocations / grants received) of the Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2018/19 as set out in the following schedules contained in Section 4:
 - i. Table B1 Adjustment Budget Summary;
 - ii. Table B2 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - iii. Table B3 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - iv. Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and

- v. Table B5 Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
2. That Council approves the Adjustment Operating Expenditure Budget of R402 374 728.00.
3. That Council approves the Adjustment Operating Revenue Budget of R408 652 257.00.
4. That Council approves the Capital Budget of R13 303 379.00.

BESLUIT

1. *Dat die Raad die Eerste Aangepaste Begroting (addisionele toekenings/toelae ontvang) van Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit vir die finansiële jaar 2018/19 soos vervat in die volgende skedules van Artikel 4, goedkeur:*
 - i. *Tabel B1 Aangepaste Begrotingsopsomming*
 - ii. *Tabel B2 Aangepaste Begroting Finansiële Prestasie (volgens standaard klassifikasie);*
 - iii. *Tabel B3 Aangepaste Begroting Finansiële Prestasie (volgens pos);*
 - iv. *Tabel B4 Aangepaste Begroting Finansiële Prestasie (volgens finansieringsbron); en*
 - v. *Tabel B5 Aangepaste Kapitale Begroting (volgens pos en finansieringsbron)*
2. *Dat die Raad die Aangepaste Uitgawe Begroting van R402 374 728.00 goedkeur.*
3. *Dat die Raad die Aangepaste Inkomste Begroting van R408 652 257.00 goedkeur.*
4. *Dat die Raad die Kapitale Begroting van R13 303 379.00 goedkeur.*

ISIGQIBO

1. Sesokuba Ulungelelwaniso loLwabiwo-mali lokuqala (izibonelelo ezongeziweyo/izabelo ezifunyenweyo) loMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route kunyakamali ka 2018/19 ngokudandalaziswe kuluhlu oluqulathwe kuMhlathi 4 luphunyezwe:
 - i. Table B1 Ushwankathelo Lolungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali
 - ii. Table B2 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Ngokomsebenzi (ngokuchazwa ngokufanelekileyo);
 - iii. Table B3 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Ngokomsebenzi (ngokwe voti yomasipala);
 - iv. Table B4 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Ngokomsebenzi (ingeniso ngokovimba); kunye
 - v. Table B5 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Incitho Eyinkunzi (ngokwevoti yomasipala kunye nengeniso enguvimba)

2. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze Ulungelelwaniso Oluqhubayo Lolwabiwo-Mali Yencitho neyi R402 374 728.00.
3. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze Ulungelelwaniso Oluqhubayo Lolwabiwo-Mali Lwengeniso neyi R408 652 257.00.
4. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze Ulwabiwo-Mali Oluyinkunzi noluyi R13 303 379.00.

B.2 SECTION 52 REPORT: RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / ARTIKEL 52 VERSLAG: VERANTWOORDELIKHEDE VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / INGXELO YOMHLATHI 52: UXANDUVA LUKA SODOLOPHU (702281) (p 147-189)

Refer: Report (6/18/7) dated 15 January 2019 from the Executive Mayor (Cllr M Booysen)(p 147 – 199)

RESOLVED

That Council takes note of the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial affairs of the municipality for the year to date and the period ending 31 December 2018.

BESLUIT

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die kwartaalverslag rakende die implementering van die begroting en die finansiële posisie van die munisipaliteit vir die jaar tot op datum en die periode geëindig 31 Desember 2018.

ISIGQIBO

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ingxelo ngokumiselwa kolwabiwo-mali kunye nemicimbi yezemali zomasipala zonyaka uzakuthi ga ngoku kunye nexesha eliphela ngomhla 31 kweyoMnga 2018.

C. ITEMS FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / ITEMS VANAF DIE KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / IMIBA ENGXAMISEKILEYO EVELA KUMPHATHI MASIPALA

None / Geen / Ayikho

D. ITEMS FROM THE FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE FINANSIËLE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZEMALI

D.1 DEVIATION REPORT: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2018 TO 30 NOVEMBER 2018 / AFWYKINGSVERSLAG: IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE VOORSIENINGSKANAALBELEID VIR DIE PERIODE 01 NOVEMBER 2018 TOT 30 NOVEMBER 2018 / INGXELO YOTYESHELO: UKUMISELWA KOMGAQO WOLAWULO LWENCITHO KWIXESHA LOMHLA 01 KWEYOMNGA 2018 UYAKUTSHO KUMHLA WE 30 KWEYOMNGA 2018 (702006) (p 190-260)

Refer: Report (13/R/8/1) dated 10 December 2018 from the Acting Executive Manager Financial Services (J Stander)(p 190 – 260)

RESOLVED

1. That the implementation of Section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Regulations in terms of the deviations for the period 1 November 2018 up to 30 November 2018, be noted.
2. That it be noted that in terms of Section 114 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, there was no approval of tenders not recommended in the normal course of implementing supply chain management policy of a municipality.

BESLUIT

1. *Dat die kennis geneem word van die implementering van Artikel 36 van die Voorsieningskanaalbeleid in terme van die afwykings vir die periode van 01 November 2018 tot 30 November 2018.*
2. *Dat kennis geneem word dat in terme van Artikel 114 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet, Wet 56 van 2003, daar geen goedkeuring was van tenders wat nie toegeken is in die normale implementering van die Voorsieningskanaalbeleid van die munisipaliteit nie.*

ISIGQIBO

1. Sesokuba ukumiselwa koMhlathi 36) wemiqathango yoMthetho Wezencitho zoMasipala kutyeshelo ukususela kumhla 1 uyakutsho kumhla 30 kweyeNkanga 2018, kuthathelwe ingqalelo.
2. Sesokuba ngokwemiqathango yoMhlathi (114) yoLawulo Lwezemali zikaMasipala, uMthetho (56) wango (2003), uthathelwe ingqalelo ukuba akukhange kuphunyezwe zinikisi maxabiso ezingandululwanga kwinkqubo efanelekileyo ekumiselweni kwencitho yomgaqo wolawulo lomasipala.

D.2 DEVIATION REPORT: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE PERIOD 01 DECEMBER 2018 TO 14 DECEMBER 2018 / AFWYKINGSVERSLAG: IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE VOORSIENINGSKANAAL BELEID VIR DIE PERIODE 01 DESEMBER 2018 TOT 14 DESEMBER 2018 / INGXELO YOTYESHELO: UKUMISELWA KOMGAQO WOLAWULO LWENCITHO KWIXESHA LOMHLA 01 KWEYOMNGA 2018 UYAKUTSHO KUMHLA WE 14 KWEYOMNGA 2018 (702117)(p 261-285)

Refer: Report (13/R/8/1) dated 10 January 2019 from the Acting Executive Manager Financial Services (J Stander)(p 261 – 285)

RESOLVED

1. That the implementation of Section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Regulation in terms of the deviations for the period 1 December 2018 up to 14 December 2018, be noted.
2. That it be noted that in terms of Section 114 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, there was no approval of tenders not recommended in the normal course of implementing supply chain management policy of a municipality.

BESLUIT

1. *Dat die kennis geneem word van die implementering van Artikel 36 van die Voorsieningskanaalbeleid in terme van die afwykings vir die periode van 01 Desember 2018 tot 14 Desember 2018.*
2. *Dat kennis geneem word dat in terme van Artikel 114 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet, Wet 56 van 2003, daar geen goedkeuring was van tenders wat nie toegeken is in die normale implementering van die Voorsieningskanaalbeleid van die munisipaliteit nie.*

ISIGQIBO

1. Sesokuba ukumisela koMhlathi 36 kwemiqathango yoMthetho Wezencitho zoMasipala yotyeshelo ukususela kumhla 1 uyakutsho kumhla 14 kweyoMnga 2018, kuthathelwe ingqalelo.
2. Sesokuba ngokwemiqathango 114 yoLawulo Lwezemali zikaMasipala, uMthetho 56 wango 2003, uthathelwe ingqalelo ukuba akukhange kuphunyezwe zinikisi maxabiso ezingandululwanga kwinkqubo efanelekileyo ekumiselweni kwencitho yomgaqo wolawulo lomasipala.

D.3 REPORT: SECTION 72 MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT 31 DECEMBER 2018 / VERSLAG: ARTIKEL 72 HALFJAARLIKSE BEGROTING EN PRESTASIE ASSESSERING: 31 DESEMBER 2018 / INGXELO: UMHLATHI 72 ULWABIWO-MALI LESIQINGATHA SONYAKA KUNYE NOMSEBENZO WOKUQWALASELWA 31 KWEYOMNGA 2018 (702286) (p286 - 335)

Refer: Report (6/18/7) dated 15 January 2019 from the Acting Executive Manager Financial Services (J Stander)(p 286 – 335)

RESOLVED

1. That Council takes note of the mid-year budget and performance report in terms of Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
2. That Council takes note of the SDBIP performance report for the six months ending 31 December 2018.
3. That Council takes note that an adjustment budget will be tabled and approved.
4. That a detailed report on the remedial actions/steps taken by the Municipal Manager be submitted to the next Council meeting.
5. That a workshop regarding the performance agreements be arranged.

BESLUIT

1. *Dat die Raad kennis neem van die halfjaarlikse Prestasieverslag soos voorgelê in terme van Artikel 72 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet.*
2. *Dat die Raad kennis neem van die SDBIP Prestasieverslag vir die eerste ses maande van die jaar geëindig 31 Desember 2018.*
3. *Dat die Raad kennis neem dat 'n aangepaste begroting voorgelê en goedgekeur is.*
4. *Dat 'n volledige verslag met regstellende aksies/stappe geneem deur die Munisipale Bestuurder aan die volgende Raadsvergadering voorgelê word.*
5. *Dat 'n werkswinkel rakende die prestasie ooreenkomste gereël word.*

ISIGQIBO

1. iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ulwabiwo-mali lombindi nyaka kunye nengxelo yomsebenzi ngokwemiqathango yoMhlathi 72 woMthetho Wolawulo lweMali zoMasipala.
2. iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ingxelo yomsebenzi ye SDBIP yenyanga ezintandathu eziphela ngomhla 31 kweyoMnga 2018.

3. iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ukuba kuzakuthiwa thaca ulungelelwaniso lolwabiwo-mali ukuze luqwalaselwe.
4. Sesokuba ingxelo efanelekileyo nenamanyathelo olungiso/anokuthatyathwa nguMphathi Masipala inikezelwe kwintlanganiso elandelyo yeBhunga,
5. Sesokuba kulungiselelwe i workshop malunga nezivumelwano zomsebenzi.

E. ITEMS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO

E.1 APPOINTMENT OF ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGERS / AANSTELLING VAN WAARNEMENDE UITVOERENDE BESTUURDERS / UKONYULWA KWABPHATHI ABAZINTLOKO ABA BAMBELEYO (701615) (p 336 - 346)

Refer: Report (9/8/21) dated 15 January 2019 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)(p 336 – 346)

RESOLVED

1. That Council Resolution E.3 dated 22 January 2018 regarding the appointment of acting executive managers, be rescinded.
2. That Council approves the following schedule of acting positions as executive managers of the different departments:

COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Months	ACTING POSITION	SECUNDI 1	SECUNDI 2
January – March	Manager: Municipal Health & Environmental Services	Manager: Disaster Management	Chief Fire Officer
April – June	Manager: Disaster Management	Chief Fire Officer	Manager: Municipal Health & Environmental Services
July – September	Chief Fire Officer	Manager: Municipal Health & Environmental Services	Manager: Disaster Management
October - December	Manager: Municipal Health & Environmental Services	Manager: Disaster Management	Chief Fire Officer

CORPORATE SERVICES

Months	ACTING POSITION	SECUNDI 1	SECUNDI 2
January – March	Manager: Information & Communication Technology	Manager: Human Resources	Manager: Records, Archives and Auxiliary Services
April – June	Manager: Committee Services	Manager: Information & Communication Technology	Manager: Human Resources
July – September	Manager: Human Resources	Manager: Records, Archives and Auxiliary Services	Manager: Information & Communication Technology
October – December	Manager: Records, Archives and Auxiliary Services	Manager: Committee Services	Manager: Human Resources

FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Months	ACTING POSITION	SECUNDI 1	SECUNDI 2
January – March	Manager: Stores, Data, and Supply Chain Management	Manager: BTO,AFS and Assets	None
April – June	Manager: BTO,AFS and Assets	Manager: Stores, Data, and Supply Chain Management	None
July – September	Manager: Stores, Data, and Supply Chain Management	Manager: BTO,AFS and Assets	None
October – December	Manager: BTO,AFS and Assets	Manager: Stores, Data, and Supply Chain Management	None

ROADS AND TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Months	ACTING POSITION	SECUNDI 1	SECUNDI 2
January – December	Manager: Maintenance, Construction and Mechanical Services	None	None
July – December	Manager: Financial Support Services	None	None

PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Months	ACTING POSITION	SECUNDI 1	SECUNDI 2
January – March	District IDP Manager	Manager: Property Development, Planning and Resorts	Manager: Tourism and DED Services
April – June	Manager: Tourism and DED Services	Manager: Project Management Unit	Manager: EPWP
July – September	Manager: Project Management Unit	Manager: EPWP	District IDP Manager
October – December	Manager: EPWP	Manager: Property Development, Planning and Resorts	Manager: Tourism and DED Services

BESLUIT

- 1. Dat die Raadsbesluit E.3 gedateer 22 Januarie 2018 rakende die aanstelling van waarnemende uitvoerende bestuurders herroep word.*
- 2. Dat die Raad die onderstaande tabel van waarnemende posisies van die uitvoerende bestuurders goedkeur:*

GEMEENSKAPDIENSTE

Months	ACTING POSITION	SECUNDI 1	SECUNDI 2
<i>Januarie – Maart</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Munisipale Gesondheid & Omgewingsdienste</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Rampbestuur</i>	<i>Brandweerhoof</i>
<i>April – Junie</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Rampbestuur</i>	<i>Brandweerhoof</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Munisipale Gesondheid & Omgewingsdienste</i>
<i>Julie – September</i>	<i>Brandweerhoof</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Munisipale Gesondheid & Omgewingsdienste</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Rampbestuur</i>
<i>Oktober - Desember</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Munisipale Gesondheid & Omgewingsdienste</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Rampbestuur</i>	<i>Brandweerhoof</i>

KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE

Maande	WAARNEMINGSPOSISIE	SEKUNDI 1	SEKUNDI 2
<i>Januarie – Maart</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Informasie en Kommunikasie Tegnologie</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Menslike Hulpbronne</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Rekords, Argiewe en Ondersteuningsdienste</i>
<i>April – Junie</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Komiteedienste</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Informasie en Kommunikasie Tegnologie</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Menslike Hulpbronne</i>
<i>Julie – September</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Menslike Hulpbronne</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Rekords, Argiewe en Ondersteuningsdienste</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Informasie en Kommunikasie Tegnologie</i>
<i>Oktober - Desember</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Rekords, Argiewe en Ondersteuningsdienste</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Komiteedienste</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Menslike Hulpbronne</i>

FINANSIËLE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT

Maande	WAARNEMINGSPOSISIE	SEKUNDI 1	SEKUNDI 2
<i>Januarie – Maart</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Store, Data en Verkrygingskanaalbestuur</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Begrotings en Tesourie, Inkomste en Bank Rekonsiliasies, Finansiële State en Bates</i>	Geen
<i>April – Junie</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Begrotings en Tesourie, Inkomste en Bank Rekonsiliasies, Finansiële State en Bates</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Store, Data en Verkrygingskanaalbestuur</i>	Geen
<i>Julie – September</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Store, Data en Verkrygingskanaalbestuur</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Begrotings en Tesourie, Inkomste en Bank Rekonsiliasies, Finansiële State en Bates</i>	Geen
<i>Oktober - Desember</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Begrotings en Tesourie, Inkomste en Bank Rekonsiliasies, Finansiële State en Bates</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Store, Data en Verkrygingskanaalbestuur</i>	Geen

PAAIE & VERVOER BEPLANNINGSDEPARTEMENT

Maande	WAARNEMINGSPOSISIE	SEKUNDI 1	SEKUNDI 2
<i>Januarie – Desember</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Onderhoud, Konstruksie en Meganiese Dienste</i>	Geen	Geen
<i>Julie - Desember</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Finansiële Ondersteuningsdienste</i>	Geen	Geen

BEPLANNING EN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELINGSDEPARTEMENT

Maande	WAARNEMINGSPOSISIE	SEKUNDI 1	SEKUNDI 2
<i>Januarie – Maart</i>	<i>Distrik GOP Bestuurder</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Eiendomsontwikkeling, Beplanning en Oorde</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Toerisme en Distriks Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling</i>
<i>April – Junie</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Toerisme en Distriks Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Projekbestuur Afdeling</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Uitgebreide Publieke Werkersprogram</i>
<i>Julie – September</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Projekbestuur Afdeling</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Uitgebreide Publieke Werkersprogram</i>	<i>Distrik GOP Bestuurder</i>
<i>Oktober - Desember</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Uitgebreide Publieke Werkersprogram</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Eiendomsontwikkeling, Beplanning en Oorde</i>	<i>Bestuurder: Toerisme en Distriks Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling</i>

ISIGQIBO

1. Sesokuba iSiggibo se Bhunga E.3 sangomhla 22 kweyeoMqungu 2018 malunga nokuchongwa kwamabambeli babaphathi abaphezulu, sirhoxiswe.
2. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze olu luhlu lulandelayo lwezikhundla zokubambela zabaphathi abaphezulu kumasebe ahlukkeneyo:

ISEBE LENKONZO ZOLUNTU

Iinyanga	ISIKHUNDLA SOKUBAMBELA	SECUNDI 1
KweyoMqungu- KweyoKwindla	uMphathi: Ulawulo Lwentlekele	uMphatghi Ophezulu:Inkonzo Yezempilo kaMasipala kunye Nokusingqongileyo
KuTshazimpuzi- KweyeSilimela	uMphatghi Ophezulu:Inkonzo Yezempilo kaMasipala kunye Nokusingqongileyo	uMphathi: Ulawulo Lwentlekele
KweyeKhala- KweyoMsintsi	uMphathi: Ulawulo Lwentlekele	uMphatghi Ophezulu:Inkonzo Yezempilo kaMasipala kunye Nokusingqongileyo
KweyeDwarha- KweyoMnga	uMphatghi Ophezulu:Inkonzo Yezempilo kaMasipala kunye Nokusingqongileyo	uMphathi: Ulawulo Lwentlekele

INKONZO YEZOLAWULO

IINYANGA	ISIKHUNDLA ZOKUBAMBELA	SECUNDI 1	SECUNDI 2
KweyoMqungu- KweyoKwindla	Umphathi: Inkonzo ye ICT	uMphathi: Inkonzo Yezomthetho	Akekho
Tshazimpuzi- KweyeSilimela	uMphathi: Inkonzo Yezomthetho	Umphathi: Inkonzo ye ICT	Akekho
KweyeKhala- KweyoMsintsi	Manager: ICT Services Umphathi: Inkonzo ye ICT	uMphathi: Inkonzo Yezomthetho	Akekho
KweyeDwarha- Kweyomnga	uMphathi: Inkonzo Yezomthetho	Umphathi: Inkonzo ye ICT	Akekho

ISEBE LENKONZO ZEZEMALI

IINYANGA	ISIKHUNDLA SOKUBAMBELA	SECUNDI 1	SECUNDI 2
KweyoMqungu- KweyoKwindla	uMphathi: Ezogcino,Data, Impahla kunye Nolawulo Lwencitho	uMphathi:BTO,AFS, Ingeniso, Ulungiso Lwezebanki, Incitho kunye Nentlawulo	Akekho
kuTshazimpuzi- KweyeSilimela	uMphathi:BTO,AFS, Ingeniso, Ulungiso Lwezebanki, Incitho kunye Nentlawulo	uMphathi: Ezogcino,Data, Impahla kunye Nolawulo Lwencitho	Akekho
KweyeKhala- KweyoMsintsi	uMphathi: Ezogcino,Data, Impahla kunye Nolawulo Lwencitho	uMphathi:BTO,AFS, Ingeniso, Ulungiso Lwezebanki, Incitho kunye Nentlawulo	Akekho
KweyeNkanga- KweyoMnga	uMphathi:BTO,AFS, Ingeniso, Ulungiso Lwezebanki, Incitho kunye Nentlawulo	uMphathi: Ezogcino,Data, Impahla kunye Nolawulo Lwencitho	Akekho

ISEBE LENKONZO ZENDLELA

IINYANGA	ISIKHUNDLA SOKUBAMBELA	SECUNDI 1	SECUNDI 2
KweyoMqungu- KweyoMnga	uMphathi: Inkonzo Yolungiso,Ulwakhiwo kunye Nokukhanda	Akekho	Akekho
KweyeKhala- Kweyomnga	uMphathi: Inkonzo Yezenxaso Ngezemali	Akekho	Akekho

ISEBE LENKONZO EZICWANGCISO KUNYE NOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO

IINYANGA	ISIKHUNDLA SOKUBAMBELA	SECUNDI 1	SECUNDI 2
KweyoMqungu- KweyoKwindla	uMphathi we IDP Kwisithili	uMphathi: Uphihliso lwemihlaba, Izicwangciso kunye Nendawo Zokuphola	uMphathi: eZokhenketho kunye Nenzkonzo ye DED
kuTshazimpuzi- KweyeSilimela	uMphathi: Uphihliso lwemihlaba, Izicwangciso kunye Nendawo Zokuphola	uMphathi: eZokhenketho kunye Nenzkonzo ye DED	uMphathi we IDP Kwisithili
KweyeKhala- KweyoMsintsi	uMphathi: eZokhenketho kunye Nenzkonzo ye DED	uMphathi we IDP Kwisithili	uMphathi: Uphihliso lwemihlaba, Izicwangciso kunye Nendawo Zokuphola
KweyeDwarha- KweyoMnga	uMphathi we IDP Kwisithili	uMphathi: Uphihliso lwemihlaba, Izicwangciso kunye Nendawo Zokuphola	uMphathi: eZokhenketho kunye Nenzkonzo ye DED

E.2 MOTOR VEHICLE ALLOWANCES FOR OFFICIALS OF THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY / MOTORSKEMA TOELAES VIR GARDEN ROUTE DM PERSONEEL / ISIBONELELO SEZOTHUTHO SAMAGOSA OMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE (702863)(p 347 -353)

Refer: Report (9/2/5) dated 15 January 2019 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)(p 347 – 353)

RESOLVED

1. That the Perk Motor Vehicle Allowance Scheme Policy be reviewed in February 2019 and that a workshop be convened with all relevant role players before a final proposal be submitted to the Local Labour Forum (LLF) and to Council for approval.
2. That feedback be provided to the Local Labour Forum (LLF) meeting when the Essential Motor Scheme guidelines have been completed by SALGA.

3. That travelling on an ad-hoc basis be approved on the Essential Users Scheme's running cost for staff who are not participating in either the Perk or the Essential Users Schemes.

BESLUIT

1. *Dat die Perk Motorskemabeleid hersien word in Februarie 2019 in samewerking met alle relevante rolspelers voordat 'n finale voorlegging aan die Plaaslike Arbeidsforum (PAF) en Raad gemaak word.*
2. *Dat terugvoer aan die Plaaslike Arbeidsforum (PAF) gegee word sodra die riglyne vanaf SALGA rakende die Essensiële Verbruikersskema afgehandel is.*
3. *Dat goedkeuring verleen word vir personeel wie nie aan die Perk of Essensiele Skemas behoort nie en op 'n ad-hoc basis reis, op die loopkoste van die Essensiële Skema vergoed te word.*

ISIGQIBO

1. Sesokuba uMgaqo we Perk Motor Vehicle Allowance Scheme uqwalaselwe ngokutsha kweyoMdumba 2019 kwaye kubanjwe i workshop nawo onke amahlakani achaphazelekayo phambi kokunikezelwe kwisiphakamiso sokugqibela kwi LLF nakwiBhunga ukuze siphunyezwe.
2. Sesokuba kunikezelwe ingxelo kwintlanganiso ye LLF emveni kokuba imiqathango ye Essentila Motor Scheme iqukunjelwe ku SALGA.
3. Sesokuba uhambo ngokwe ad hoc kuqwalaselwe ngokwendlelo ze Essentila Users Scheme kubasebenzi abangaxhamliyo kwi Perk nakwi Essentila Users Scheme.

E.3 REPORT ON AMENDMENTS TO THE 2018/2019 MICRO ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE OF GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY / VERSLAG RAKENDE VOORSTELLE VIR WYSIGINGS AAN DIE 2018/2019 MIKRO-ORGANISASIESTRUKTUUR VAN GARDEN ROUTE DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT / INGXELO NGOLUNGISO KWISIMO SOLAWULO SOMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT KU 2018/2019 (702178) (p 354 -363)

Refer: Report (9/8/6) dated 14 January 2019 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)(p 354 – 363)

RESOLVED

That the amendments on the 2018/2019 micro organisational structure of Garden Route District Municipality, be approved.

BESLUIT

Dat die wysigings aan die 2018/2019 mikro-organisasiestruktuur van Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit, goedgekeur word.

ISIGQIBO

Sesokuba uqwalaselo lwesimo solawulo sika 2018/2019 soMasipala Wesithili se Eden sijongisiswe.

- E.4 QUARTERLY REPORT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS / CONTRACTS FOR OCTOBER 2018 TO DECEMBER 2018) / KWARTAALVERSLAG RAKENDE DIE PRESTASIE VAN DIENSVERSKAFFERS/KONTRAKTE VIR OKTOBER 2018 TOT DESEMBER 2018) / INGXELO YEKOTA NGOMSEBENZI WABANCEDISI/ABAZEVUMELWANO KWINYANGA EYEDWARHA 2018 UKUYA KWEYOMNGA 2018)(701724)(p 364 – 414)

Refer: Report (8/2/3) dated 14 January 2019 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)(p 364 – 414)

RESOLVED

That Council takes note of the performance of service providers for the period October 2018 to December 2018.

BESLUIT

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die prestasie van die diensverskaffers vir die periode Oktober 2018 tot Desember 2018.

ISIGQIBO

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo umsebenzi wabancedisi kwixesha lenyanga yeDwarha 2018 ukuya kweyoMnga 2018.

F. ITEMS FROM THE COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLUNTU

- F.1 EXTENSION OF THE LEASE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF A FIRE STATION / VERLENGING VAN DIE HUURKONTRAK OM VOORSIENING TE MAAK VIR 'N BRANDWEERSTASIE / UKWANDISWA KWESIVUMELWANO SOKUQESHA NGOKWESIBONELELO SESIKHULULO SEZEMILILO (700640) (p 364-414)

Refer: Report (10/1/3/4) dated 08 January 2019 from the Executive Manager Community Services (C Africa)(p 415 – 419)

Cllr S De Vries proposed that a competitive bidding process be followed for the lease of the contract. The proposal was seconded by Cllr V Gericke.

Cllr RE Spies proposed that the recommendation of the report be accepted. The proposal was seconded by Cllr KS Lose.

Voting by the show of hands took place and the results are as follows:

Cllrs in favour of the proposal of Cllr De Vries	-	9
Cllrs in favour of the proposal of Cllr Spies	-	19

RESOLVED

1. That Council takes note of the report.
2. That Council approves the extension of the current rental contract until 30 June 2021.
3. That GRDM give notice to the local community regarding the intention to amend the rental contract for the Fire Services Building situated at Pioneer Road 30, Pacaltsdorp.
4. That the local community be invited to submit comments to the municipality.
5. That budget provision is made to include the total projected rental cost of the Fire Services building.

BESLUIT

1. *Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verslag.*
2. *Dat die Raad goedkeuring verleen vir die verlenging van die huidige brandweerstasie kontrak tot 30 Junie 2021.*
3. *Dat GRDM kennis gee aan die plaaslike gemeenskap in gevolg die intensie om die Brandweerstasie huurkontrak, geleë te Pioneerweg 30, Pacaltsdorp te verleng.*
4. *Dat die plaaslike gemeenskap uitgenooi word om kommentaar te lewer insake die verlenging van die brandweerstasie huurkontrak.*
5. *Dat die begroting aangepas moet word om die totale geskatte huurkoste in te sluit vir die Brandweerstasiegebou.*

ISIGQIBO

1. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ingxelo.
2. Sesokuba iBhunga landise isivumelwano sokuqesha esikhoyo de ibengumhla 30 kweyeSilimela 2021.
3. Sesokuba I GRDM ikhuphe isaziso kuluntu lasekuhlaleni malunga nenjongo zalo zokulungisa isivumelwano sokuqesha iSakhiso Senkonzo Yezomlilo nesise Pioneer Road 30, e Pacaltsdorp.

4. Sesokuba uluntu lwasekuhlaleni lumenywe ukuba lunikezele ngezimvo zalo kumasipala.
5. Sesokuba kwenziwe isibonelelo kulwabiwo-mali ukuquka inkqubo zeokuqashwa kwesakhiwo Senkonzo Yezomlilo.

F.2 STATUS QUO REPORT ON THE WATER SITUATION IN THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER TO DECEMBER 2018 / STATUS QUO VERSLAG TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE WATERSITUASIE IN DIE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRIKSGBIED VIR DIE PERIODE OKTOBER TOT DESEMBER 2018 / INGXELO NGESIMO ESIKHOYO SAMANZI KWINGINGQI YESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE KWIXESHA LENYANGA YEDWARHA UKUYA KWEYOMNGA 2018

Refer: Report (17/5/1/1) dated 18 January 2019 from the Executive Manager Community Services (C Africa) / Disaster Management (G Otto)(p 1 – 5)(urgent item)

RESOLVED

1. That Council approves the expenditure of R500 000.00 and that the amount be included in the 2018/2019 budget revision proposals for the execution of the following emergency drought interventions in the Kannaland Municipal area:
 - The purchase of 20 x 5000 liter water tanks and cement retainer blocks to be used to erect platforms for these tanks (R120 000.00)
 - The rent of a 34 000 liter water tanker for a period of three months to assist with the filling of water tanks placed at water stressed communities in the Kannaland Municipal area (R240 000.00)
 - The purchase of 1225 x 20 liter containers to be distributed to households in Zoar for use during water shedding (R140 000.00)

BESLUIT

1. *Dat die Raad die spandering van R500 000.00 goedkeur en dat die bedrag ingesluit word in die 2018/2019 hersiene begrotingsvoorstelle vir die volgende nood droogte intervensies in die Kannaland Munisipale area:*
 - *Die aankoop van 20 x 5000 liter watertenks met sementblokke wat gebruik kan word as platforms vir hierdie tenks (R120 000.00)*
 - *Die huur van 'n 34 000 liter watertenker vir 'n periode van drie maande om te help met die volmaak van watertenke wat geplaas is by gemeenskappe met watertekorte in die Kannaland Munisipale area (R240 000.00)*
 - *Die aankoop van 1225 x 20 liter waterhouers wat aan huishoudings in die Zoar gebied oorhandig kan word vir gebruik tydens waterbeperkings periodes (R140 000.00)*

ISIGQIBO

1. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze ukusetyenziswa kwemali neyi R500 000.00 kwaye lemali ifakwe kwisiphakamiso soqwalaselo lolwabiwo-mali luka 2018/2019 ukuze kwenziwe lamaphulo angxamisekileyo embhalelo kwingingqi yoMasipala wase Kannaland:
 - Kuthengwe 20 x 5000 ze liter zamatanti amanzi kunye nebloku zesamente ezinokusetyensiwa ekumiseni ezitanka nezixabisa R120 000.
 - Kuqashwe itanki nezizi liter ezingama 34 000 zamanzi ixesha lenyanga ezintathu ukuncedisana nokugcwalisa itanki zamanzi kwindawo zoluntu ezithwaxwa kukungabinamanzi kwngingqi yoMasipala wase Kannaland nezixabisa R240 000.
 - Kuthengwe I khonteyina ze 1225 x20 ze liter nezizakunikezela kumakhaya ase Zoar nezizakushetyenziswa ngethuba kushokoxeke amanzi nezizakuxabisa R140 000.

G. ITEMS FROM THE ROADS SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE PAAIE EN VERVOERBEPLANNINGSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZENDLELA

None / Geen / Ayikho

H. ITEMS FROM THE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE BEPLANNING EN EKONOMIESE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LEZICWANGCISO KUNYE NOPHUKHULO LOQOQOSHO (p 420 - 461)

H.1 REPORT ON THE TRANSNET MOSSEL BAY DIAZ PORT AND PEOPLE FESTIVAL 2019 / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE TRANSNET MOSSELBAAI DIAZ HAWA EN MENSEFEES 2019 / INGXELO NGOMNYADALA WOLUNTU WABAKWA TRANSNET E MOSSEL BAY KWIZIBUKO LASE DIAZ 2019 (698254) (p 420 461)

Refer: Report (9/8/6) dated 14 December 2018 from the Executive Manager Planning & Economic Development (L Menze)(p 420 – 461)

RESOLVED

1. That Council takes note of the report on the Transnet Ports Authority: Mossel Bay Diaz Port and People Festival.
2. That Council approves an amount of R500 000.00 as a sponsorship towards the Transnet Ports Authority: Mossel Bay Diaz Port and People Festival.
3. That the amount of R500 000.00 be included in the 2nd Adjustment Budget in February 2019.

4. That previously disadvantaged individuals be assisted in terms of payment of stalls for their exhibitions.
5. That the marketing products focus on promoting the region as a tourism destination of choice.
6. That officials negotiate with the organisers of the festival to ensure that the objectives mentioned in four (4) and five (5) above, are met.

BESLUIT

1. *Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verslag rakende die Transnet Haweowerheid: Mosselbaai Hawe en Mensefees.*
2. *Dat die Raad die bedrag van R500 000.00 goedkeur as 'n borgskap vir die Transnet Haweowerheid: Mosselbaai Hawe en Mensefees.*
3. *Dat die bedrag van R500 000.00 ingesluit word in die 2de Aansuiweringsbegroting in Februarie 2019.*
4. *Dat voorheen benadeelde individue bygestaan word in terme van die betaling van stalletjies vir hulle uitstallings.*
5. *Dat bemarkingsprodukte sal fokus op die streek as 'n toerisme destinasie van keuse.*
6. *Dat amptenare met die organiseerders van die fees onderhandel om te verseker dat die voorstelle genoem in vier (4) en vyf (5) hierbo, nagekom word.*

ISIGBO

1. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ingxelo yomnyadala we Transnet Ports Authority: Mossel Bay Diaz Port and People.
2. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze imali eyi R500 000.00 njengemalinxaso yomnyadala we Transnet Ports Authority: Mossel Bay Diaz Port and People.
3. Sesokuba imali neyi R500 000.00 ibandakanywe kuLwabiwo-Mali Olulungelelanisiweyo lwesibini (2nd) kweyoMdumba 2019.
4. Sesokuba abo babekade bengathabathi ntweni bancediswe ngokwentlawulo zendawo zokubeka izinto abazithengisayo.
5. Sesokuba imveliso ezithengiswayo kugxilwe kwezengingqi njengendawo ekhethekileyo yezokhenketho.
6. Sesokuba amagosa agqugule nabaququzeleli bomnyadala baqinisekiye injongo eziphawulwe keisine(4) nakwisihlano(5) ngasentla. Ziyafezekiswa.

H.2 REPORT ON THE GARDEN ROUTE SPORTING AND CULTURAL EVENTS FOR 2019/20 / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE GARDEN ROUTE SPORT EN KULTURELE BYEENKOMSTE VIR 2019/20 / INGXELO NGEMINYHADALA YEZEMIDLALO NENCUBEKO YOMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE KU 2019/20 (702790)(p 462 - 474)

Refer: Report (19/1/3 dated 15January 2019 from the Executive Manager Planning & Economic Development (L Menze)(p 462 – 474)

RESOLVED

1. That Council approves the Concept Note on Garden Route Sporting and Cultural Events.
2. That approval be granted to the Municipal Manager to implement these programmes and source additional support to implement the proposed Sporting and Cultural Events.
3. That Council grants approval to the Municipal Manager to consult with B-Municipalities to partner and partake in some of the events as enunciated in the concept note.

BESLUIT

1. *Dat die Raad kennis neem van die Konsepnota rakende die Garden Route Sport en Kultuurbyeenkomste.*
2. *Dat goedkeuring aan die Munisipale Bestuurder verleen word om die programme te implementeer en addisionele ondersteuning te verkry om die Sport en Kultuurbyeenkomste te implementeer.*
3. *Dat die Raad goedkeuring aan die Munisipale Bestuurder verleen word om met die B-munisipaliteite te onderhandel om deel te neem aan sommige van die byeenkomste, soos in die konsepnota uiteengesit.*

ISIGQIBO

1. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ingxelo malunga noku kucetywa liBhunga lokubamba iMinyhadala yezeMidlalo Nezenkcubeko.
2. Sesokuba kunikwe uMphathi Masipla imvume yokumisela ezinkqubo kwaye afuneka inxaso eyongezelelweyo ukumisela Isiphakamio Seminyhadala Yezemidlalo kunye Nencubeko.
3. Sesokuba iBhunga linike uMphathi Masipala imvume yokuba aQhagamshelane nooMasipala bengingqi ukuse basebenzisane kwaye bathabathe inxaxheba kwezinye inkqubo njengoko ziphawulwe kwisicangciso.

**I. MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY/DRINGENDE MOSIES / IMIBA
ENGXAMISEKILEYO**

None / Geen / Ayikho

**J. MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY/ DRINGENDE MOSIES / IMIBA
ENGXAMISEKILEYO**

None / Geen / Ayikho

CLOSURE / SLUITING / UQUKUNJELO

The meeting closed at 12:50 with twenty nine (29) councillors present / *Die vergadering sluit om 12:50 met nege-en-twintig (29) raadslede teenwoordig* / Intlanganiso ivalwe ngo 12:50 inooceba abangamashumi amabini anethoba (26).

.....
SPEAKER: CLLR ERJ SPIES

.....
UMHLA/ DATUM / DATE

BACK TO AGENDA



Minutes of a
Special Council Meeting of the **2016/2021**
term of the Garden Route District Municipality
held in the CA Robertson Council Chamber,
54 York Street, George, on
Monday, 11 February 2019 at 11:00

Notule van 'n
Spesiale Raadsvergadering
van die 2016/2021 termyn van
die Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit gehou
in die CA Robertson Raadsaal,
Yorkstraat 54, George, op
Maandag, 11 Februarie 2019 om 11:00

Imizuzu
Yentlangano Ekhethekileyo yeBhunga
le Garden Route yexesha **2016/2021**
nebibanjwe kwiGumbi leBhunga CA Robertson,
54 York Street, e George
NgoMvulo, 11 KweyoMdumba 2019 ngo 11:00

1. OPENING AND WELCOME / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING / UVULO NOLWAMKELO

Cllr V Gericke opened the meeting with a prayer where after the Speaker, Cllr ERJ Spies, welcomed everyone present.

1.2 INAUGURATION OF DA COUNCILLOR: GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT COUNCIL: CLLR T VAN RENSBURG / INHULDIGING VAN DA RAADSLID: RDL T VAN RENSBURG: GARDEN ROUTE DISTRIKSRAAD / UKUFUNGISWA KOCEBA OZAKUMELA I DA: IBHUNGA LESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE: UCEBA T VAN RENSBURG (702304)

Refer: Report (4/2/9) dated 15 January 2019 from the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu)(p 7 – 11)

RESOLVED

1. That cognizance be taken of the notice from the IEC, dated 10 January 2019 as well as a letter from Hessequa Municipality dated 18 December 2018.
2. That Cllr T Van Rensburg be inaugurated as Councillor of Garden Route District Council with effect from 10 January 2019.
3. That it be noted that Cllr T Van Rensburg took the Oath of Office, as required in terms the Municipal Structures Act, 1998.

BESLUIT

1. *Dat die Raad kennis neem van die skrywe ontvang vanaf die OVK gedateer 10 Januarie 2019 en 'n brief vanaf Hessequa Munisipaliteit gedateer 18 Desember 2018.*
2. *Dat Raadslid T Van Rensburg ingehuldig word as raadslid van die Garden Route Distriksraad met ingang van 10 Januarie 2019.*
3. *Dat kennis geneem word dat Raadslid T Van Rensburg die Eed afgelê het soos bepaal deur die Munisipale Strukturewet, Wet 117 van 1998.*

ISIQIBO

1. Sesokuba kunikwe ingqwalasela isaziso esivela kwi IEC, sangomhla 10 kweyoMqungu 2019 kukwaquka nencwadi evela kuMasipala we Hessequa yangomhla 18 kweyoMnga 2018.
2. Sesokuba uCeba T Van Rensburg afungiswe njengoCeba weBhunga Lesithili se Garden Route ukususela ngomhla 10 kweyoMqungu 2019.
3. Sesokuba uCeba T Van Rensburg, acelwe ukuba athathe Isifungo se ofisi, ngokwemiqathango yoMthetho Wesimo Somasipala, 1998.

2. SILENT PRAYER / STILLE GEBED / UMTHANDAZO OTHULEYO

None / Geen / Ayikho

3. ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS / BYWONING VAN LEDE / AMALUNGU AKHOYO

3.1 COUNCILLORS PRESENT / RAADSLEDE TEENWOORDIG / OOCEBA ABAKHOYO

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba SF May	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba D Saayman	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba BN Van Wyk	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba RE Spies	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JL Hartnick	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba M Booysen	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba AJ Rossouw	DA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba D Xego	ANC
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba NF Kamte	ANC
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba T Fortuin	ICOSA
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba EH Stroebel	George Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba I Stemela	George Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba RS Figland	George Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba V Gericke	George Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba T Van Rensburg	Hessequa Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba ERJ Spies	Knysna Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba L Tyokolo	Knysna Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba E Meyer	Mossel Bay Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba RH Ruiters	Mossel Bay Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba BHJ Groenewald	Mossel Bay Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba SS Mbandezi	Mossel Bay Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JC Lambaatjeen	Oudtshoorn Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba RR Wildschut	Oudtshoorn Municipality
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba K Windvogel	Oudtshoorn Municipality

OFFICIALS / AMPTENARE / AMAGOSA

Ms / Me / Nkzn B Holtzhausen	Acting Municipal Manager
Mr / Mnr / Mnu G Otto	Acting Executive Manager Community Services
Mr / Mnr / Mnu J Stander	Acting Executive Manager Financial Services
Ms / Me / Nkzn DD October	Manager Committee Services
Ms / Me / Nkzn N Davids	Manager Legal Services
Mr / Mnr / Mnu S Maqekeni	Legal Advisor
Mr / Mnr / Mnu S Dladla	Chief of Staff: Office of Executive Mayor
Mr / Mnr / Mnu B Desha	Senior Translator/Interpreter

1.2 **COUNCILLORS WITH LEAVE / RAADSLEDE MET VERLOF / OCEBA
ABAKWIKHEFU**

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba KS Lose
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba CN Lichaba
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba S De Vries
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba MP Mapitiza
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba PJ Van der Hoven
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba T Teyisi
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JP Johnson
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba AN Tsengwa
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba IT Mangaliso
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba NC Jacob
Cllr / Rdl / Ceba ASM Windvogel
Mr / Mnr / Mnu MG Stratu
Mr / Mnr / Mnu C Africa
Mr / Mnr / Mnu J Daniels

3.3 **COUNCILLORS WITHOUT LEAVE / RAADSLEDE SONDER VERLOF / OCEBA
ABANGEKHO KWIKHEFU**

None / Geen / Ayikho

4. **NOTING THE PROVISIONS OF SCHEDULE 1 (CODE OF CONDUCT FOR
COUNCILLORS) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000
/ KENNISNAME VAN SKEDULE 1 (GEDRAGSKODE VIR RAADSLEDE) VAN DIE
PLAASLIKE REGERING MUNISIPALE STELSELSWET, 2000 / UQWALASELO
LWEZIBONELELO ZOLUHLU 1 (INDLELA YOKUZIPHATHA KOCEBA)
LOMTHETHO WENKQUBO ZORHULUMENTE BASEKHAYA, 2000**

Noted / Kennis / Luthathelwe ingqalelo

5. **DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS BY COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS / VERKLARING
VAN BELANGE DEUR RAADSLEDE EN AMPTENARE / UKUCHAZWA KOMDLA
NGOCEBA KUNYE NAMAGOSA**

None / Geen / Ayikho

6. **INTRODUCTION OF NEWLY APPOINTED STAFF / BEKENDSTELLING VAN NUWE
PERSONEEL / UKWAZISWA KWABASEBENZI ABASANDOKUQASHWA**

None / Geen / Ayikho

7. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE SPEAKER / UNXIBELELWANO LUKASOMLOMO

The Speaker informed Council of the Governance Committee meeting which took place on 04 February 2019. The Committee agreed to scale down on Committee meetings in order for councillors to prepare for the upcoming elections. The meeting schedule for 2019 will be finalized as soon as possible and submitted to Council for approval. Special Council meetings will be held for compliance matters only. A Council recess will be announced shortly.

MOTION OF THANKS AND APPRECIATION: CLLR EH STROEBEL

Cllr Stroebel conveyed her gratitude for the professional manner in which the Speaker, Executive Mayor and Mr S Dladla communicated with them regarding the Skill Summit, which took place on 07 February. She received feedback from the presenters of Jobs for Carbon. These two presenters have a passion for the upliftment of communities and job creation.

8. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / INTETHO KA SODOLOPHU

None / Geen / Ayikho

9. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE WNDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / INTETHO YEBAMBELA MPHATHI MASIPALA

None / Geen / Ayikho

10. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETINGS / GOEDKEURING VAN NOTULES VAN RAADSVERGADERINGS / UKWAMKELWA KWEMIZUZU YENTLANGANO ZEBHUNGA

None / Geen / Ayikho

A. REPORTS FROM THE SPEAKER / VERSLAE VANAF DIE SPEAKER / IINGXELO EZIVELA KUSOMLOMO

None / Geen / Azikho

B. REPORTS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / VERSLAE VANAF DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / IINGXELO EZIVELA KUSODOLOPHU

None / Geen / Azikho

C. ITEMS FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / ITEMS VANAF DIE KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / IMIBA ESUKA KWI OFISI YOMPHATHI MASIPALA

Note: Cllr V Gericke left the Council Chambers at 11:50 whilst the undermentioned matter was still in discussion.

C.1 REPORT ON THE APPOINTMENT OF EXECUTIVE MANAGER: FINANCIAL SERVICES (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER) / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE AANSTELLING VAN UITVOERENDE BESTUURDER: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE (HOOF FINANSIËLE BEAMPTTE) / UKUQASHWA KOMPHATHI OYINTLOKO: INKONZO YEZEMALI (IGOSA ELIYINTLOKO LEZEMALI)

Refer: Report (9/3/4/4) dated 04 February 2019 from the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu)(p 12 – 58)

RESOLVED

1. That Council adopts the report of the Selection Panel.
2. That Council appoints Mr J-WvH De Jager as Executive Manager Financial Services (CFO) permanently in this position based on a unanimous decision of the Selection Panel.
3. That Council notes that Mr J-WvH De Jager qualifies at an advanced level for appointment as an Executive Manager: Financial Services (CFO).
4. That the Municipal Manager extends an offer of employment to Mr J-WvH De Jager deemed to be the most suitable under current circumstances.
5. That the contract of employment and the all-inclusive remuneration package be negotiated and finalized by the Municipal Manager within the statutory limits.
6. That it be noted that, within 14 days of Council Decision, a written report including all necessary documents be submitted to the MEC for local government regarding the appointment process and outcome.
7. That the Human Resources Department, as a matter of courtesy and legal requirement, inform the unsuccessful candidates formally of the outcome of the selection process, and thank them for their application and participation in the process.

BESLUIT

1. *Dat die Raad die verslag van die Seleksiepaneel aanvaar.*
2. *Dat die Raad Mnr J-WvH De Jager as Uitvoerende Bestuurder: Finansiële Dienste (HFB) permanent in die posisie aanstel gebaseer op die eenparige besluit van die Seleksiepaneel.*

3. *Dat die Raad kennis neem dat Mnr J-WvH De Jager kwalifiseer op 'n gevorderde vlak van aanstelling as Uitvoerende Bestuurder: Finansiële Dienste (HFB).*
4. *Dat die Munisipale Bestuurder 'n aanbod vir aanstelling aanbied aan Mnr J-WvH De Jager wat die mees geskikte onder die huidige omstandighede sal wees.*
5. *Dat die aanstellingskontrak en die alles-insluitende vergoedingspakket deur die Munisipale Bestuurder binne statutêre limiete onderhandel en gefinaliseer word.*
6. *Dat kennis geneem word dat die raadsbesluit met die skriftelike verslag insluitend alle nodige dokumente binne veertien (14) dae na die raadsvergadering rakende die aanstellingsproses en uitkoms, aan die LUR voorgelê word.*
7. *Dat die Menslike Hulpbron Departement uit hoflikheid en wetlike vereistes, die onsuksesvolle kandidate formeel van die uitkoms in kennis stel en hulle bedank vir hul aansoeke en deelname aan die prosesse.*

ISIGQIBO

1. Sesokuba iBhunga lamkle ingxelo yeQela Labachongi.
2. Sesokuba iBhunga liqashe uMnu J-WH de Jager njengoMphathi Oyintloko: Inkonzo Yezemali (iGosa Eliyintloko Lezemali) isigxina kwesi sithuba somsebenzi ngokweziphumo zokuvumelana kwamalungu eqela labahcogi.
3. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ukuba uMnu J-WH de Jager ukufanele ngokusemnqwanqweni ukuqashwa njengeGosa Eliyintloko Lezemali (uMphathi Oyintloko: Inkonzo Yezemali).
4. Sesokuba uMphathi Masipala anikezele inyweba yezengqesho ku Mnu De Jager nochazwe njengoyena ophumelele emagqabini kwinkqubo yezengqesho.
5. Sesokuba isivumelwano sengqesho nesiquka zonke izibonelelo zengqesho sixoxwe kwaye siqukunjelwe nguMphathi Masipala ngokwemithetho efanelekileyo.
6. Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo ukuba kwisithuba sentsuku ezi 14 Kwisigqibo seBhunga, ingxelo ebhaliweyo nequka onke amaxwebhu afanelekileyo inikezelwe kuMphathi Worhulumente Basekhaya wePhondo malunga nenkqubo yengqesho kunye neziphumo zayo.
7. Sesokuba Isebe lemicimbi yezengqesho, ngokwendlela yobuntu nesemthethweni, yazise abagqatswa abangaphumelelanga ngokusesikweni malunga neziphumo zenkqubo yezengqesho, kwaye libabulele ngokufaka izicelo kunye nokuthabatha inxaxheba.

The following Councillors requested that their abstention from the abovementioned decision be recorded:

- Cllr D Xego
- Cllr SS Mbandezi
- Cllr NF Kamte
- Cllr K Windvogel
- Cllr T Fortuin

D. ITEMS FROM THE FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE FINANSIËLE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA ESUKA KWISEBE LENKONZO ZEMALI

None / Geen / Ayikho

E. ITEMS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA ESUKA KWISEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO

None / Geen / Ayikho

F. ITEMS FROM THE COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLUNTU

None / Geen / Ayikho

G. ITEMS FROM THE ROADS AND TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE PAAIE EN VERVOER BEPLANNINGSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZENDLELA KUNYE NEZICWANGCISO KWEZOTHUTHO

None / Geen / Ayikho

H. ITEMS FROM THE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE BEPLANNING EN EKONOMIESE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LEZOCWANGCISO KUNYE NOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO.

None / Geen / Ayikho

CLOSURE / SLUITING / UQUKUNJELO

The meeting closed at 12:34 with 23 councillors present / *Die vergadering sluit om 12:34 met 23 raadslede teenwoordig* / Intlan ganiso ivalwe ngo 12:34 izinyaswe ngooceba abayi 23.

SPEAKER: CLLR E SPIES

UMHLA/ DATUM / DATE

BACK TO AGENDA

**REPORT: SECOND ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2018/19 MTREF / *VERSLAG:*
TWEEDE AANGEPASTE BEGROTING 2018/19 MTREF / INGXELO:
 ULUNGELELWANISO LOLWABIWO-MALI LWESIBINI 2018/19 MTREF (713401)**

(6/1/1/1 – 18/19)

17 February 2019

REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (CLLR M BOOYSEN)

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The report is tabled to Council to consider approval of the Adjustment Budget that is required in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, dated 17 April 2009.

BACKGROUND

The second Adjustment Budget for the 2018/19 Budget Year are presented for approval.

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (No.56) (MFMA) determines that a Municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment budget.

Subsection (2) also determines that an adjustment budget:

- a) Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- b) May appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmed already budgeted for;
- c) May, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor;
- d) May authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- e) May authorize the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the Council;
- f) May correct any errors in the annual budget; and

g) May provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Subsection (4) determines that only the mayor may table an adjustment budget in the municipal Council, but an adjustment budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

Subsection (5) states –

That when an adjustment budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by an explanation of how the adjustment budget affects the annual budget and a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget.

Subsection (6) states very clearly that property rates and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan.

Cognizance must also be taken of **Section 15** of the MFMA which refers to the appropriation of funds for expenditure.

Subsection **(a)** determines very clearly that expenditure may only be incurred in terms of an approved budget; and

(b) Within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget.

Also take note of **Regulation 23 (1)** of the Budget and Reporting Regulations which refers to the timeframes for tabling of adjustment budgets:

Sub regulation (1) states –

An adjustment budget referred to in section 28 of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but no later than 28 February of the current year.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

As per the adjustment budget report.

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, dated 17 April 2009

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Die Burgemeester moet die Aangepaste Begroting aan die munisipale raad voorlê vir oorweging en goedkeuring by 28 Februarie soos voorgeskryf per wetgewing.

Met die goedkeuring van die begroting moet die munisipale raad die Half Jaarlikse Prestasie evaluering verslag in oorweging neem wat voor die raad in Januarie 2019 gedien het.

Verskeie veranderinge is aangebring aan die begroting om die uitgawes en inkomste in lyn te bring met die vooruitskattings gebaseer op die eerste 6 maande se prestasie en om die uitgawe poste (kapitaal en bedryfsuitgawes) te herprioritiseer waar nodig.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the second Adjustments Budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2018/19 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 be **approved**:
 - vi. Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary;
 - vii. Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - viii. Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - ix. Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
 - x. Table B5 Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
2. That Council approves the Adjustment Operating Expenditure Budget of R398,403,377
3. That Council approves the Adjustment Operating Revenue Budget of R402,645,084
4. That Council approves the Capital Budget of R10,623,379

AANBEVELING

1. *Dat die tweede Aangepaste Begroting van Garden Route Distrik Munisipaliteit vir die finansiële jaar 2018/19 soos vervat in die skedules van Artikel 4 **goedgekeur** word:*
 - vi. *Tabel B1 Aangepaste Begrotings Opsomming;*
 - vii. *Tabel B2 Aangepaste Begroting Finansiële Prestasie (volgens standaard klassifikasie);*
 - viii. *Tabel B3 Aangepaste Begroting Finansiële Prestasie (volgens pos);*
 - ix. *Tabel B4 Aangepaste Begroting Finansiële Prestasie (volgens finansieringsbron); en*
 - x. *Tabel B5 Aangepaste Kapitale Begroting (volgens pos en finansieringsbron)*
2. *Dat die Raad die Aangepaste Uitgawe Begroting van R398,403,377 goedkeur.*
3. *Dat die Raad die Aangepaste Inkomste Begroting van R402,645,084 goedkeur.*
4. *Dat die Raad die Kapitale Begroting van R10,623,379 goedkeur.*

ISINDULULO

1. Sesokuba Ulungelelwaniwo Lolwabiwo-Mali lwesibini loMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route lonyakamali ka 2018/19 ngokudandalaziswe kuluhlu oluqulathwe kuMhlathi 4 **luphunyezwe:**
 - i. Table B1 Ushwankathelo Lolungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali;
 - ii. Table B2 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Umsebenzi Wezemali (ngokwemithetho efanelekileyo);
 - iii. Table B3 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Umsebenzi Wezemali (ngokwe vote yomasipala);
 - iv. Table B4 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Umsebenzi Wezemali (ingeniso ngokovimba); kunye
 - v. Table B5 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Incitho Engundoqo (ngokwe vote kamasipala kunye novimba wesibonelelo)
2. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze Ulwabiwo-Mali Olulungelelanisiweyo Lwencitho Eqhubayo noluyi R398,403,377.
3. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze Ulungelelwaniwo Lolwabiwo-Mali Lwenkqubo Lwengeniso lwe R402,645,084.
4. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze Ulwabiwo-Mali Oluyinkunzi lwe R10,623,379.

APPENDIX

Detailed Second Adjustment Budget Report for financial year 2018/19 MTREF



GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

FINANCIAL YEAR 2018-19

SECOND ADJUSTMENT BUDGET REPORT 2018/19 MTREF

Table of Contents

GLOSSARY	7
Legislative Framework	9
PART 1 – ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	
Section 1 – Mayoral speech	10
Section 2 – Resolutions	12
Section 3 – Executive Summary	
3.1 Introduction	13
3.2 Adjustment budget	13
3.3 Provision of basic services	14
3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability	15
3.5 High level summary of adjustments	15
Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables	19
PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
Section 5 – Adjustment to budget assumptions	32
Section 6 – Adjustments to budget funding	32
Section 7 – Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	32
Section 8 – Adjustments to grants made by the municipality	32
Section 9 – Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits	32
Section 10 – Adjustment to service delivery and budget implementation plan	32
Section 11 – Adjustments to Capital expenditure	32
Section 12 – Municipal Manager’s quality certification	33
Supporting tables	34 - 66

GLOSSARY

Adjustments budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CRR – Capital Replacement Reserve

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

MBRR – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations April 2009

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

mSCOA: Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget. In Garden Route District this means the different GFS classification the budget is divided.

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

This report has been prepared in terms of the following enabling legislation.

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003

Section 28 Municipal Adjustment Budgets

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations

Schedule B format of adjustment budgets

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

SECTION 1 – MAYORAL SPEECH

Honourable Speaker, Deputy Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, staff members, ladies and gentleman, I want to welcome you at this stage of the agenda.

It is a privilege to be here and to present the second adjustment budget to council for the 2018/19 Financial Year for approval.

The Garden Route District Municipality, in collaboration with the B-municipalities in the district and the Western Cape Provincial Government, hosted the second annual District Skills Summit on Thursday, 7 February 2019 in Stillbaai, a coastal town within the Hessequa Local Municipal region.

This year's summit follows a resolution taken at the 2018 Garden Route District Skills Summit held on 1 February 2018 in George, during which it was resolved to take the concept of a Garden Route Skills Mecca forward and review progress on an annual basis.

The idea of a Skills Mecca originates from the Garden Route Rebuild Initiative (GRRI), which followed the devastating fires that hit the district (Knysna/Plettenberg Bay) in June 2017. Since last year's summit, municipalities in the district, in collaboration with various stakeholders, among others, the Provincial Government, progressively worked together in order to bring about and implement the Garden Route Skills Mecca concept.

The 2019 Skills Summit focussed mainly on the achievements of the previous year's implementation of the summit resolutions. The "show and tell" (presentation/competition) gave municipalities an opportunity to showcase a project that was implemented within their respective municipal areas.

Another objective of the 2019 Skills Summit was to discuss the progress of establishing the district-wide Skills Mecca made thus far, and also to evaluate the resolutions determined in 2018 towards making the Garden Route a preferred pristine destination for learning in the country and continent.

The envisaged outcome of the Summit was to "fine-tune" the resolutions from 2018 and develop ideas on how to accelerate implementation of the Skills Mecca in the Garden Route. The Skills Summit will be an annual event on a rotational basis; municipalities therefore also need to budget and plan towards this purpose. The 2018 Skills Summit attracted approximately 350 people and for 2019 year, arrangements were made to accommodate 250 – 300 people.

Skills Summit will form part of the discussions at the GRIC. (Garden Route Investment Conference)

A strategic session with council and extended management is scheduled for 12-13 March 2019 to discuss strategic issues. The following agenda items will be discussed and presented by the departments:

- SWOT Analysis
- Objectives and Strategies for 2019/2020
- Identification of projects and programmes 2019/2020
- 2019/2020 Budget Inputs
 - Proposed amendments included in the adjustment budget for the outer years:
 1. Revenue from turnaround strategies for resort/properties included for 19/20
 2. Revenue as a water services authority included for 19/20
 3. Review of EPWP Strategy to ensure National and Council contributions equals.
 4. Reduction of costs of municipal accounts with implementation of solar panel and optimization of solar plant and review of tariff charged by B-municipalities.
 5. Aerial support contributions from B-Municipalities (standby costs of aerial support tender to be contributed)
 6. Landfill site administration fee included under revenue for 20/21
- Risk Assessment
- Departmental Structure Inputs
- Policies : New or Revision of current policies

The municipality are still experiencing challenges with the financial system and the 2019/2020 budget must be prepared on the new version 6.3 of mSCOA. Various data cleansing needs to be performed on the current data e.g. integration of the Payday system into the financial system remains a challenge and Payday is not aligned to the financial system which needs to be addressed. Additional resources will be needed to assist with the successful conversion to version 6.3 and to ensure credible information is presented for the compilation of the financial statements.

Speaker, Chapter 4 of the MFMA (Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003) regulates the process and existence of a municipal budget. Section 28 gives specific meaning to an adjustment budget and regulates the process thereof:

Section 28(1) to (7) where “7” relates to the prescribed sections 22(b); 23(3) & 24(3) – which addresses the publication of annual budgets, National Treasury guidelines and formation that the budget needs to be presented in and the approval of the annual budget.

The second Adjustment Budget are tabled in terms of Section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA.

The second Adjustment Budget for the 2018/19 Budget Year are presented for approval.

SECTION 2 – RESOLUTIONS

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 56 OF 2003 - SECTION 28 MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGETS.

These are the resolutions being presented to Council in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 on the adjustment budget and related information.

RECOMMENDATION:

That council take the following resolutions:

- (1) That the second Adjustments Budget (additional allocations / grants received) of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2018/19 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 be **approved**:
 - i. Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary;
 - ii. Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - iii. Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - iv. Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
 - v. Table B5 Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (2) Council approves the Adjustment Operating Expenditure Budget of R398,403,377
- (3) Council approves the Adjustment Operating Revenue Budget of R402,645,084
- (4) Council approves the Capital Budget of R10,623,379

SECTION 3 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 Introduction

This budget report is tabled in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations, dated 17 April 2009.

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

Article 28(1) *A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment budget.*

28(3) *An adjustment budget must be in a prescribed format.*

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

23 Timeframes for tabling of adjustments budgets

23(1) *An adjustment budget referred to in section 28 of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but no later than 28 February of the current year.*

Schedule B Adjustment budget and supporting documentation of municipalities

(1) An adjustment budget and support documentation of a municipality that is –

- a. Contemplated in sub regulation 23(1) must have all the headings in the sequence shown in the table of contents below, contain the information described in this Schedules and be appropriately page numbered, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

3.2 Adjustment Budget

Operational Budget

Summary of the **second Adjustment Budget** for the financial year 2018/19 MTREF:

Summary of high-level proposed Adjustment Budget:	Proposed 2nd adjustment budget	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21
Income	-402 645 084,15	-405 827 928,39	-440 686 790,00
Expenditure	398 403 376,78	403 005 829,33	439 673 958,74
(Surplus)/ Deficit	- 4 241 707,37	- 2 822 099,06	- 1 012 831,26
Capital budget requests	10 623 379,24	2 820 000,00	1 010 000,00
Less funded from CRR	-6 400 000,00		
(Surplus)/ Deficit after Capital	- 18 328,13	- 2 099,06	- 2 831,26

OPERATING (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT:

A surplus of R18 328 are proposed for the Second Adjustment Budget.

Capital Budget

The following major changes were made to the capital budget:

- The New Fire Station / Training Academy funded from the CRR funding of R3,000,000 was removed from the budget, it is envisioned that this project will only commence in the next financial year. (Would have been funded from the CRR)
- The purchase of an office building in Plettenberg Bay of R2,300,000 was added to the capital budget and will be funded from the CRR.
- An additional R1,060,000 for ICT Hardware was added to the capital budget and will be funded from the CRR.

3.3 Provision of basic services

The municipality as a category C municipality do not deliver basic services in respect of the following:

- Provision of water services

- Provision of sanitation services
- Provision of refuse
- Provision of housing

Service that is delivered by the municipality that is essential to the communities of the Garden Route region includes the following:

- Garden Route DM plays a critical role in the delivery of Fire services in the area. This is supported by the fact that a number of service delivery agreements is in place with different local municipalities to ensure delivery of fire services within their areas.

Engagements will take place in the near future regarding the future of fire services and whether B- or C-municipalities should be in charge of the total service. It is important that if the total service were to be transferred to Garden Route District Municipality, the funding must also be allocated to the district municipality in order to fund the total service as district municipalities are highly dependent on grants and will need the service to be totally funded if transferred in total.

An area of concern is the aging fleet, however the municipality are making efforts to expand the fleet by utilising grants like the Fire Services Capacity Grant and Disaster Management Grant to invest in capital items.

- Garden Route DM also has an Air Quality service level agreement with the municipality of Hessequa Municipality.
- Disaster Management is also a key function performed by the municipality. The DM strive to ensure that a collective effort is implemented.
- The provision of Environmental Health is another key function performed by the district. With the food scarcity crisis and the impact that drought has on the provision of food security the impact this function is performing is of critical importance. When these services resided under the local municipalities previously a levy was charged for this service, however when these functions were transferred to the district municipality, the funding did not follow the function and the district municipality must fund this service in total from own resources.

The municipal budget is drafted to ensure the provision of these services can continue on an uninterrupted basis within these municipal jurisdiction area.

3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

The municipality is in the process of addressing the sustainability issues of Council as a district on various platforms. Council approved the Long Term Financial plan as guiding document to ensure sustainability.

Other initiatives implemented are amongst others the following:

- Revenue Enhancement Task Team – This project is being driven by the Chief Financial Officer as the facilitator. The primary aim of the project is to seek alternative revenue resources in order to be financially sustainable.
- Organogram – Various amendments are proposed to the latest organogram and will be presented to council for approval.
- Provincial funding – Provincial Treasury was approach to provide funding for various council projects that should enhance and improve service delivery when implemented, amongst these projects include Internal Audit and mSCOA. R10m disaster funding was also received with last year's fires in Hessequa, Herold and Karatara.

The Integrated development unit recommend an improved IDP project plan and approach. This should ensure optimisation of the use of resources and enhance planning and monitoring of implementation in terms of the Service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP). The municipal SDBIP and KPI adhere to the SMART principles that are being advocated as best municipal practices.

Amendments to the SDBIP are also regularly completed and performed to ensure that administration stays on track towards the achievements of the targets and objectives of the IDP.

3.5 High level summary of adjustments

Revenue

The reasons for the increase and in some instances the decrease of Income is as follows:

- Management Fees –Revenue Agency services increased with R 2,040,000 to R19,440,000 due to additional allocations for Roads Agency Function performed on behalf on Department of Public Works.
- Roads Maintenance –Revenue Agency services increase with R17,000,000 to R162,000,000 additional allocation from Western Cape Department of Public Works.
- Fire Services – initially budgeted at R3,000,000 is increased to a budgeted amount of R11m. It is estimated that the R11m can be recovered from the big fire last year (Hessequa, Herold, Karatara).
- Energy, Efficient Demand side Management Grant of R4,987,000 had to be repaid to National Treasury, as the roll-over application was not approved and was removed from the revenue. Ongoing engagements taking place between the District Municipality and Department of Mineral and Energy, there is a scheduled meeting in March 2019 to seek approval for roll over application.
- Contribution from provision for alien vegetation, R800,000 removed from budget – no provision for alien vegetation as the accounting treatment changed last year it should be recognised as an expense and not as a provision.

- Turnaround strategy properties – R3,700,000 was removed, it should be noted that following processes are in progress/ implemented:
 - Offers for purchase was received for three properties of Council, currently management is reviewing the proposals and will submit a report to Council for consideration in due course.
 - Additional lease agreements was secured to the amount of +/-R400 000 and is included under 'Rental of facilities and equipment'.
- It should be noted that an amount of R10m was added for 19/20 financial year for additional income from properties and resorts and the user department will need to compile a comprehensive plan on how to realise the R10m. Consideration to adjust the investment policy will also be investigated.
- R5m was added as additional income from becoming a water services authority for the 19/20 financial year.
- Income for 4 months have been included in the 2019/20 Financial Year for the Regional Landfill Site as the envisioned commencement date is 1 March 2020.

Expenditure

Councillor Remuneration and employee related cost:

- Councillor remuneration increased with 4% in accordance with promulgated Gazette.
- Employee Related Cost
 - **Adjustments to employee related costs:** During the past 7 months adjustments with respect to remuneration of certain employees took place and the difference between the original budget and the 2nd Adjustment budget is an increase of R2,973,046.
 - **Effect of 60% vs 100% Motor Vehicle Perk Implementation:** The 60% motor vehicle perk was amended to 100% with a council resolution with effect from 1 October 2018. The effect thereof on the budget is an additional expenditure of R1,300,000 for the 2nd Adjustment Budget. The outer years is R1,391,000 and R1,488,370 respectively for 2019/20 and 2020/21.
 - R3m was removed from the EPWP unit's employee related cost funded from own resources for the outer years, as the grant remained unchanged on R1m for the last couple of years and confirmation must be received whether there will be any allocation for the outer years.

Budgeted Vacancies – Amounts to R1,149,948 for the remainder of 2018/19:

Budgeted Vacancy List 2018/19				
Department	Status of Vacancy	T-Grade	Months Budgeted	Package
Office of Municipal Manager				
Administrative Officer: Strategic Services	VACANT	T10	3	88 585,68
Financial Services				
Chief Financial Officer	SHORTLISTING TO TAKE PLACE 21 JAN 2019	T19	4	527 660,00
Accountant Remuneration	SHORT LISTING TO TAKE PLACE ON 18 JAN 2019	T11	3	88 585,68
Financial admin officer	AWAIT USER DEPT TO LOAD REQUISITION	T10	2	40 600,00
Procurement Officer	AWAIT USER DEPT TO UPLOAD REQUISITION	T9	3	77 083,53
Administrative Officer: SCM	AWAIT USER DEPT TO UPLOAD REQUISITION	T9	3	77 083,53
Corporate Services				
Data Capturer (organisational positions)	INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED	T6	5	80 882,10
Data Capturer (organisational positions)	INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED	T6	5	80 882,10
Supervisor: Records, Archives & Reproduction	SHORT LISTING DATE TO BE SET	T11	3	88 585,68
Total Vacancies				1 149 948,30

- Expenditure for 4 months have been included in the 2019/20 Financial Year for the Regional Landfill Site as the envisioned commencement date is 1 March 2020.

Capital

- Refer to previous section for movements in capital budget

SECTION 4 – ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

4.1. Table B1 Adjustment Budget Summary

DC4 Garden Route - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 25 February 2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
										+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	15 715	15 715	-	-	-	-	0	0	15 715	16 893	18 076
Transfers recognised - operational	158 885	171 535	5 887	-	-	-	(4 987)	900	172 435	161 409	166 995
Other own revenue	215 515	215 515	-	-	-	-	(1 020)	(1 020)	214 495	227 525	255 615
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	390 115	402 765	5 887	-	-	-	(6 007)	(120)	402 645	405 828	440 687
Employee costs	132 798	132 798	-	-	-	-	7 736	7 736	140 534	148 380	159 046
Remuneration of councillors	11 572	11 572	-	-	-	-	361	361	11 933	12 828	13 726
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 272	3 272	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	3 172	3 477	3 707
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	185	185	-	-	-	-	(149)	(149)	36	1 008	1 079
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	240 010	248 660	5 887	-	-	-	(11 819)	(5 931)	242 729	237 313	262 117
Total Expenditure	387 838	396 488	5 887	-	-	-	(3 971)	1 916	398 403	403 006	439 674
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 278	6 278	-	-	-	-	(2 036)	(2 036)	4 242	2 822	1 013
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 278	6 278	-	-	-	-	(2 036)	(2 036)	4 242	2 822	1 013
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2 278	6 278	-	-	-	-	(2 036)	(2 036)	4 242	2 822	1 013
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	9 303	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	1 320	10 623	2 820	1 010
Transfers recognised - capital	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	(517)	(517)	3 483	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 303	-	-	-	-	-	(2 163)	(2 163)	7 140	2 820	1 010
Total sources of capital funds	9 303	4 000	-	-	-	-	(2 680)	(2 680)	10 623	2 820	1 010
Financial position											
Total current assets	180 332	-	-	-	-	-	16 293	16 293	196 625	202 463	213 883
Total non current assets	301 107	-	-	-	-	-	6 207	6 207	307 314	301 192	301 873
Total current liabilities	75 705	-	(82)	-	-	-	26 770	26 688	102 393	73 076	76 735
Total non current liabilities	163 153	-	-	-	-	-	(25 166)	(25 166)	137 987	171 310	179 876
Community wealth/Equity	242 582	-	82	-	-	-	20 897	20 979	263 560	259 268	259 145
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	3 097	-	-	-	-	-	10 696	10 696	13 793	3 720	1 949
Net cash from (used) investing	(7 938)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 320)	(1 320)	(9 258)	(1 336)	(1 916)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	164 927	-	-	-	-	-	9 376	9 376	174 303	176 686	176 720
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	164 953	-	-	-	-	-	9 376	9 376	174 329	176 712	176 746
Application of cash and investments	1 100	-	(82)	-	-	-	49 635	49 553	50 653	15 426	12 658
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	163 853	-	82	-	-	-	(40 259)	(40 177)	123 676	161 286	164 088
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 062	3 272	3 463
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	5 210	-	-	-	-	-	(1 430)	(1 430)	3 780	5 097	5 387
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sew erage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

4.2 Table B2: Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

DC4 Garden Route - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 25 February 2019

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		211 013	223 663	5 887	-	-	-	2 722	8 609	232 272	224 560	234 219
Executive and council		209 608	222 258	5 887	-	-	-	3 456	9 343	231 601	223 839	233 448
Finance and administration		1 405	1 405	-	-	-	-	(735)	(735)	671	721	771
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		8 041	8 041	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8 041	8 644	9 249
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		7 821	7 821	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	7 820	8 406	8 994
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		221	221	-	-	-	-	1	1	221	238	255
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		145 333	145 333	-	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	162 333	151 352	157 374
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		145 000	145 000	-	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	162 000	151 000	157 000
Environmental protection		333	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	333	352	374
<i>Trading services</i>		25 728	25 728	-	-	-	-	(25 728)	(25 728)	-	21 271	39 845
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		25 728	25 728	-	-	-	-	(25 728)	(25 728)	-	21 271	39 845
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	390 115	402 765	5 887	-	-	-	(6 007)	(120)	402 645	405 828	440 687
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		121 256	123 906	-	-	-	-	(352)	(352)	123 554	126 625	135 513
Executive and council		49 677	50 877	-	-	-	-	(6 733)	(6 733)	44 144	44 753	47 886
Finance and administration		69 211	70 661	-	-	-	-	6 198	6 198	76 860	79 131	84 694
Internal audit		2 368	2 368	-	-	-	-	182	182	2 550	2 741	2 933
<i>Community and public safety</i>		78 374	84 374	4 987	-	-	-	937	5 924	90 298	85 336	91 292
Community and social services		8 596	8 596	-	-	-	-	3 807	3 807	12 403	10 508	11 243
Sport and recreation		13 677	13 677	-	-	-	-	(910)	(910)	12 767	13 720	14 677
Public safety		29 149	35 149	-	-	-	-	139	139	35 288	29 391	31 434
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		26 953	26 953	4 987	-	-	-	(2 099)	2 888	29 841	31 718	33 938
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		161 155	161 155	900	-	-	-	16 804	17 704	178 859	166 880	173 882
Planning and development		9 236	9 236	-	-	-	-	(596)	(596)	8 640	8 030	8 592
Road transport		148 325	148 325	900	-	-	-	17 410	18 310	166 635	154 468	160 617
Environmental protection		3 595	3 595	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	3 585	4 381	4 672
<i>Trading services</i>		25 738	25 738	-	-	-	-	(20 720)	(20 720)	5 018	21 589	36 231
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		18	18	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	10	11	12
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		25 720	25 720	-	-	-	-	(20 713)	(20 713)	5 008	21 578	36 219
<i>Other</i>		1 314	1 314	-	-	-	-	(640)	(640)	674	2 576	2 756
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	387 838	396 488	5 887	-	-	-	(3 971)	1 916	398 403	403 006	439 674
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2 278	6 278	-	-	-	-	(2 036)	(2 036)	4 242	2 822	1 013

4.3 Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC4 Garden Route - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 25 February 2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		210 080	222 730	5 887	-	-	-	3 456	9 343	232 074	224 347	233 991
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		933	933	-	-	-	-	(735)	(735)	198	213	228
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		221	221	-	-	-	-	1	1	221	238	255
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		7 821	7 821	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	7 820	8 406	8 994
Vote 9 - Waste Management		25 728	25 728	-	-	-	-	(25 728)	(25 728)	-	21 271	39 845
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		333	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	333	352	374
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		145 000	145 000	-	-	-	-	17 000	17 000	162 000	151 000	157 000
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	390 115	402 765	5 887	-	-	-	(6 007)	(120)	402 645	405 828	440 687
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		48 199	49 399	-	-	-	-	(2 418)	(2 418)	46 981	47 823	51 170
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		19 830	21 280	-	-	-	-	3 240	3 240	24 519	24 402	26 129
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		42 835	42 835	-	-	-	-	(1 625)	(1 625)	41 210	43 860	46 943
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		19 357	19 357	-	-	-	-	3 381	3 381	22 739	21 167	22 645
Vote 5 - Public Safety		34 829	40 829	-	-	-	-	541	541	41 369	35 853	38 349
Vote 6 - Health		31 454	31 454	4 987	-	-	-	(2 860)	2 127	33 581	35 742	38 241
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		13 677	13 677	-	-	-	-	(910)	(910)	12 767	13 720	14 677
Vote 9 - Waste Management		25 720	25 720	-	-	-	-	(20 713)	(20 713)	5 008	21 578	36 219
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		3 325	3 325	900	-	-	-	-	900	4 225	3 468	3 617
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	(7)	11	12
Vote 12 - Water		18	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		3 595	3 595	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	3 585	4 381	4 672
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		145 000	145 000	-	-	-	-	17 410	17 410	162 410	151 000	157 000
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	387 838	396 488	5 887	-	-	-	(3 971)	1 916	398 403	403 006	439 674
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2 278	6 278	-	-	-	-	(2 036)	(2 036)	4 242	2 822	1 013

4.4 Table B4: Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC4 Garden Route - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other												
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 718	2 718					1 128	1 128	3 846	3 787	4 052
Interest earned - external investments		15 715	15 715					0	0	15 715	16 893	18 076
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		897	897					0	0	897	964	1 031
Dividends received		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		333	333					-	-	333	352	374
Agency services		19 022	19 022					2 040	2 040	21 062	23 520	24 240
Transfers and subsidies		158 885	171 535	5 887				(4 987)	900	172 435	161 409	166 995
Other revenue	2	189 390	189 390	-	-	-	-	(5 032)	(5 032)	184 358	191 103	217 803
Gains on disposal of PPE		3 156	3 156					844	844	4 000	7 800	8 116
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		390 115	402 765	5 887	-	-	-	(6 007)	(120)	402 645	405 828	440 687
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		132 798	132 798	-	-	-	-	7 736	7 736	140 534	148 380	159 046
Remuneration of councillors		11 572	11 572					361	361	11 933	12 828	13 726
Debt impairment		1 601	1 601					(0)	(0)	1 601	1 721	1 841
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 272	3 272	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	3 172	3 477	3 707
Finance charges		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		185	185					(149)	(149)	36	1 008	1 079
Contracted services		60 636	69 286	5 887	-	-	-	(24 819)	(18 932)	50 354	51 887	68 032
Transfers and subsidies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		177 774	177 774	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	190 774	183 705	192 244
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		387 838	396 488	5 887	-	-	-	(3 971)	1 916	398 403	403 006	439 674
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 278	6 278	-	-	-	-	(2 036)	(2 036)	4 242	2 822	1 013
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (Provincial Departmental allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		2 278	6 278	-	-	-	-	(2 036)	(2 036)	4 242	2 822	1 013
Taxation									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		2 278	6 278	-	-	-	-	(2 036)	(2 036)	4 242	2 822	1 013
Attributable to minorities									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		2 278	6 278	-	-	-	-	(2 036)	(2 036)	4 242	2 822	1 013
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2 278	6 278	-	-	-	-	(2 036)	(2 036)	4 242	2 822	1 013

4.5 Table B5: Adjustment Budget - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification, and funding)

DC4 Garden Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
											+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 368	-	-	-	-	-	1 060	1 060	2 428	20	10
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		5 790	-	-	-	-	-	(1 040)	(1 040)	4 750	2 000	1 000
Vote 6 - Health		43	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 343	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 000	800	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	9 303	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	1 320	10 623	2 820	1 010
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		9 303	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	1 320	10 623	2 820	1 010

Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 440	-	-	-	-	-	1 060	1 060	2 500	20	10
Executive and council		1 368						1 060	1 060	2 428		
Finance and administration		72						-	-	72	20	10
Internal audit								-	-			
Community and public safety		7 833	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	8 093	2 800	1 000
Community and social services								-	-			
Sport and recreation		2 000						(1 000)	(1 000)	1 000	800	-
Public safety		5 790						(1 040)	(1 040)	4 750	2 000	1 000
Housing								-	-			
Health		43						2 300	2 300	2 343		
Economic and environmental services		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Planning and development								-	-			
Road transport								-	-			
Environmental protection		30						-	-	30		
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources								-	-			
Water management								-	-			
Waste water management								-	-			
Waste management								-	-			
Other								-	-			
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	9 303	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	1 320	10 623	2 820	1 010
Funded by:												
National Government			4 000					(4 000)	(4 000)	-		
Provincial Government								3 483	3 483	3 483		
District Municipality								-	-			
Other transfers and grants								-	-			
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	(517)	(517)	3 483	-	-
Public contributions & donations								-	-			
Borrowing								-	-			
Internally generated funds		9 303						(2 163)	(2 163)	7 140	2 820	1 010
Total Capital Funding		9 303	4 000	-	-	-	-	(2 680)	(2 680)	10 623	2 820	1 010

4.6 Table B6 Adjustment Budget Financial Position

DC4 Garden Route - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		164 927						9 376	9 376	174 303	176 686	176 720
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other debtors		8 217						7 988	7 988	16 205	18 014	28 779
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 550						–	–	3 550	3 905	4 295
Inventory		3 639						(1 071)	(1 071)	2 568	3 857	4 089
Total current assets		180 332	–	–	–	–	–	16 293	16 293	196 625	202 463	213 883
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		61 508						–	–	61 508	63 354	67 789
Investments		26						–	–	26	26	26
Investment property		84 677						–	–	84 677	83 831	82 992
Investment in Associate								–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	152 178	–	–	–	–	–	7 561	7 561	159 740	151 536	148 865
Agricultural								–	–	–	–	–
Biological								–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		2 717						(1 354)	(1 354)	1 363	2 445	2 201
Other non-current assets								–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		301 107	–	–	–	–	–	6 207	6 207	307 314	301 192	301 873
TOTAL ASSETS		481 439	–	–	–	–	–	22 501	22 501	503 940	503 654	515 756
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft								–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	857	857	857	–	–
Consumer deposits								–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables		46 012	–	(82)	–	–	–	25 913	25 831	71 843	42 493	44 012
Provisions		29 692						–	–	29 692	30 583	32 724
Total current liabilities		75 705	–	(82)	–	–	–	26 770	26 688	102 393	73 076	76 735
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	591	591	591	–	–
Provisions	1	163 153	–	–	–	–	–	(25 757)	(25 757)	137 396	171 310	179 876
Total non current liabilities		163 153	–	–	–	–	–	(25 166)	(25 166)	137 987	171 310	179 876
TOTAL LIABILITIES		238 857	–	(82)	–	–	–	1 604	1 522	240 380	244 386	256 611
NET ASSETS	2	242 582	–	82	–	–	–	20 897	20 979	263 560	259 268	259 145
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		218 064	–	82	–	–	–	17 107	17 189	235 253	231 288	227 484
Reserves		24 518	–	–	–	–	–	3 789	3 789	28 307	27 980	31 661
Minorities' interests								–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		242 582	–	82	–	–	–	20 897	20 979	263 560	259 268	259 145

4.7 Table B7: Adjustments Budget Cash Flows

DC4 Garden Route - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates									-	-		
Service charges									-	-		
Other revenue		211 462						3 033	3 033	214 495	231 234	245 373
Government - operating	1	158 885		5 887				7 663	13 550	172 435	161 879	166 995
Government - capital	1								-	-		
Interest		15 715						0	0	15 715	15 499	16 949
Dividends									-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(382 965)		(5 887)					(5 887)	(388 852)	(404 892)	(427 368)
Finance charges		-							-	-		
Transfers and Grants	1	-							-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		3 097	-	-	-	-	-	10 696	10 696	13 793	3 720	1 949
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3 156							-	3 156	3 330	3 529
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(1 791)							-	(1 791)	(1 846)	(4 435)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(9 303)						(1 320)	(1 320)	(10 623)	(2 820)	(1 010)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(7 938)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 320)	(1 320)	(9 258)	(1 336)	(1 916)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-		
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing									-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(4 841)	-	-	-	-	-	9 376	9 376	4 535	2 384	34
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	169 768							-	169 768	174 303	176 686
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	164 927	-	-	-	-	-	9 376	9 376	174 303	176 686	176 720

4.8 Table B8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

DC4 Garden Route - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	164 927	–	–	–	–	–	9 376	9 376	174 303	176 686	176 720
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	(0)	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	26	26
Cash and investments available:		164 953	–	–	–	–	–	9 376	9 376	174 329	176 712	176 746
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		5 969	–	(82)	–	–	–	14 133	14 051	20 020	1 248	1 117
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements									–	–		
Other working capital requirements	2	(29 387)	–					2 021	2 021	(27 366)	(44 385)	(52 844)
Other provisions								29 692	29 692	29 692	30 583	32 724
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		24 518	–					3 789	3 789	28 307	27 980	31 661
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 100	–	(82)	–	–	–	49 635	49 553	50 653	15 426	12 658
Surplus(shortfall)		163 853	–	82	–	–	–	(40 259)	(40 177)	123 676	161 286	164 088

4.9 Table B9: Asset Management

DC4 Garden Route - Table B9 Asset Management - 25 February 2019

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19								Budget Year	Budget Year	
											+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted		1	7 303	-	-	-	-	-	2 320	2 320	9 623	2 820	1 010
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	2 000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	2 000	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			30	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 330	800	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6	30	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 330	800	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			1 201	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	1 063	2 264	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			261	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	295	20	10
Machinery and Equipment			711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711	-	-
Transport Assets			2 100	-	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	4 023	-	1 000
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 000	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	1 000	2 000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	1 000	2 000	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		30	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 330	800	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		30	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 330	800	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 201	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	1 063	2 264	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		261	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	295	20	10
Machinery and Equipment		711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711	-	-
Transport Assets		2 100	-	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	4 023	-	1 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	9 303	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	1 320	10 623	2 820	1 010

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)			5										
Roads Infrastructure										-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure										-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure										-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure										-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure										-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure										-	-		
Rail Infrastructure										-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure										-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure										-	-		
Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities										-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities										-	-		
Community Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets										-	-		
Revenue Generating										-	-		
Non-revenue Generating										-	-		
Investment properties				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings										-	-		
Housing										-	-		
Other Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										-	-		
Servitudes										-	-		
Licences and Rights										-	-		
Intangible Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment										-	-		
Machinery and Equipment										-	-		
Transport Assets										-	-		
Land										-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										-	-		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)			5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment				3 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 062	3 272	3 463
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class			3	5 210	-	-	-	-	(1 430)	(1 430)	3 780	5 097	5 387
Roads Infrastructure													
Storm water Infrastructure													
Electrical Infrastructure													
Water Supply Infrastructure													
Sanitation Infrastructure													
Solid Waste Infrastructure													
Rail Infrastructure													
Coastal Infrastructure													
Information and Communication Infrastructure													
Infrastructure													
Community Facilities				2 524					(1 020)	(1 020)	1 504	5 097	
Sport and Recreation Facilities													
Community Assets				2 524					(1 020)	(1 020)	1 504	5 097	
Heritage Assets													
Revenue Generating													
Non-revenue Generating													
Investment properties													
Operational Buildings				19							19		
Housing													
Other Assets				19							19		
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights													
Intangible Assets													
Computer Equipment				755							755		
Furniture and Office Equipment				145							145		
Machinery and Equipment				447							447		
Transport Assets				1 320					(410)	(410)	910		5 387
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			6										
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted				8 272					(1 430)	(1 430)	6 842	8 369	8 850
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total PPE				21,5%	0,0%						9,4%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreciation				65,3%	0,0%						32,7%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M as a % of PPE				0,0%	0,0%						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE				0,0%	0,0%						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

DC4 Garden Route - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 25 February 2019												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		A	7 A1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									--	--		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									--	--		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								--	--		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									--	--		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								--	--		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4								--	--		
No water supply									--	--		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									--	--		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									--	--		
Chemical toilet									--	--		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									--	--		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									--	--		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bucket toilet									--	--		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									--	--		
No toilet provisions									--	--		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									--	--		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									--	--		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity (< min.service level)									--	--		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									--	--		
Other energy sources									--	--		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									--	--		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Removed less frequently than once a week									--	--		
Using communal refuse dump									--	--		
Using own refuse dump									--	--		
Other rubbish disposal									--	--		
No rubbish disposal									--	--		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		--										

DC4 Garden Route - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 25 February 2019												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		A	7 A1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									--	--		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									--	--		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								--	--		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									--	--		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								--	--		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4								--	--		
No water supply									--	--		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									--	--		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									--	--		
Chemical toilet									--	--		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									--	--		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									--	--		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bucket toilet									--	--		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									--	--		
No toilet provisions									--	--		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									--	--		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									--	--		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity (< min.service level)									--	--		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									--	--		
Other energy sources									--	--		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									--	--		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Removed less frequently than once a week									--	--		
Using communal refuse dump									--	--		
Using own refuse dump									--	--		
Other rubbish disposal									--	--		
No rubbish disposal									--	--		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total cost of FBS provided		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									--	--		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									--	--		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									--	--		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									--	--		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									--	--		
Refuse (average litres per week)									--	--		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									--	--		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								--	--		
Other									--	--		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 - Adjustments to budget assumptions

The municipality implemented the following assumptions in the compilation of the adjustment budget:

- Grants were adjusted as per additional Gazette/DORA.
- Outer years were adjusted with 7% increase in income and expenditure, except where additional revenue/expenditure were expected.
- Refer to Section 3 of the report where the adjustments are explained.

Section 6 – Adjustments to budget funding

The proposed adjustments to the approved council budget are tabled above. Please refer to the tables for the adjustments required.

Section 7 – Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Included under transfers and subsidies are an additional R11,2m funding received in respect of the Disaster Management Grant to the amount of R10m following the recent fires in our district and secondly the Safety Plan Implementation – Whole of Society Approach Grant to the amount of R1.2m. R1 450 000 in respect of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant that was published in Gazette 7973 during August 2018 also forms part of the Adjustments Budget. Business plans relating to Revenue Enhancement and Data Cleansing will be submitted to Provincial Treasury in respect of this grant.

Section 8 – Adjustments to grants made by the municipality

Not applicable

Section 9 – Adjustments to councillor remuneration, allowances and employee benefits

Refer to above section on adjustments to councillor remuneration and employee related costs.

Section 10 – Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

SDBIP will be adjusted as per adjustment budget.

Section 11 – Adjustment to Capital expenditure

From the R10m Disaster Management Grant, R2m will be additionally allocated towards capital budget funding to purchase a water tanker. Refer to previous section for other adjustments

Section 12 – Municipal Manager's quality certificate

NAVRAE:
ENQUIRIES: J Stander

KONTAKNR
CONTACT NO 044 803 1449

VERW:
REF: 6/18/7/2018-2019

KANTOOR:
OFFICES: George

DATUM
DATE 19 February 2019

**QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I **Monde Stratu**, municipal manager of **Garden Route District Municipality**, hereby certify that the **Second Adjustment Budget 2018/2019 MTREF** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

Print Name MONDE STRATU

Accounting Officer of **GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC4)**.

Signature [Signature]

Date 19/2/19

**B SCHEDULE 2018/19
FIRST ADJUSTMENT
BUDGET
SUPPORTING TABLES**

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates <i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>									-	-		
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue <i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>									-	-		
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue <i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>									-	-		
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue <i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>									-	-		
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue <i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>									-	-		
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue By Source												
List other revenue by source									-	-		
Roads Agency Function		145 000	145 000					17 000	17 000	162 000	151 000	157 000
Resorts		7 814	7 814					(0)	(0)	7 814	8 400	8 988
Health / Fire Levy		3 447	3 447					9 077	9 077	12 524	8 262	9 650
Contributions Municipalities and products		6 538	6 538					(5 800)	(5 800)	738	6 594	849
Sundry Income		5 112	5 112					(4 500)	(4 500)	612	655	700
Public Contributions and Donated PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Landfill site		19 928	19 928					(19 928)	(19 928)	-	15 471	39 845
Task Contributions: Municipalities		473	473					0	0	473	508	544
Seta: Reimbursements		933	933					(735)	(735)	198	213	228
Greenest Municipality Awards		146	146					(146)	(146)	0	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	189 390	189 390	-	-	-	-	(5 032)	(5 032)	184 358	191 103	217 803

EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages	57 372	57 372					4 140	4 140	61 512	66 459	71 390	
Pension and UIF Contributions	40 488	40 488					5 604	5 604	46 092	46 530	49 787	
Medical Aid Contributions	8 991	8 991					1 182	1 182	10 173	10 936	11 702	
Overtime	2 630	2 630					60	60	2 690	2 892	3 094	
Performance Bonus	419	419					61	61	480	516	552	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 924	3 924					367	367	4 291	4 613	4 935	
Cellphone Allowance	121	121					24	24	145	156	167	
Housing Allowances	574	574					(86)	(86)	488	524	561	
Other benefits and allowances	7 603	7 603					(783)	(783)	6 820	7 323	7 836	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	10 675	10 675					(2 832)	(2 832)	7 843	8 432	9 022	
sub-total	132 798	132 798	-	-	-	-	7 736	7 736	140 534	148 380	159 046	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs	132 798	132 798	-	-	-	-	7 736	7 736	140 534	148 380	159 046	
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract												
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment	3 272	3 272					(100)	(100)	3 172	3 477	3 707	
Lease amortisation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Capital asset impairment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	3 272	3 272	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	3 172	3 477	3 707	
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases												
Water Bulk Purchases												
Total bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants												
Non-cash transfers and grants												
Total transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services												
List services provided by contract												
Executive and Council	6 353	6 353					(4 835)	(4 835)	1 518	2 063	2 208	
Finance and Administration	14 274	15 724					546	546	16 270	13 724	14 703	
Community and Social Services	1 682	1 682	4 987				(501)	4 486	6 168	1 378	1 474	
Road Transport	3 325	3 325	900				-	900	4 225	3 468	3 617	
Internal Audit	228	228					-	-	228	245	263	
Planning and Development	22	1 222					(12)	(12)	1 210	204	219	
Other	73	73					(195)	(195)	(122)	665	711	
Public Safety	7 287	13 287					1 450	1 450	14 737	6 756	7 229	
Health	679	679					(178)	(178)	501	539	577	
Sport and Recreation	2 486	2 486					0	0	2 486	2 562	2 741	
Waste Management	23 336	23 336					(20 944)	(20 944)	2 392	18 960	32 890	
Water Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	890	890					(150)	(150)	740	1 324	1 401	

Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs								-	-	-		
Contributions to 'other' provisions								-	-	-		
Consultant fees								-	-	-		
Audit fees		3 201	3 201					(800)	(800)	2 401	2 581	2 762
General expenses	3.5	1 684	1 684					-	-	1 684	-	-
Advertisements		406	406					(15)	(15)	391	339	363
Bank Costs		142	142					15	15	158	169	181
Deeds								-	-		54	58
Domestic Expenses		1 212	1 212					(427)	(427)	785	1 715	1 835
Drivers Licences and Permits								-	-		156	167
Entertainment		87	87					(14)	(14)	73	78	84
Full Time Union Representative		120	120					(50)	(50)	70	75	81
Gifts and Promotional Items			-					4			30	33
Hire Charges			-					0			756	809
Hygiene Services			-					-			430	460
Insurance		910	910					(438)	(438)	473	508	544
Internet Charges			-					(489)			39	41
Laboratory Tests		1 300	1 300					(285)	(285)	1 015	663	731
Licenses and Registrations		1 068	1 068					(560)	(560)	507	1 030	1 102
Membership Fees		1 464	1 464					942	942	2 407	2 275	2 639
Plant: Fuel and Oil		1 130	1 130					149	149	1 280	1 227	1 313
Printing and Stationery		1 496	1 496					53	53	1 549	529	569
Protective Clothing			-					563			810	871
Satellite signals								-			81	86
Service Accounts: Municipalities		1 158	1 158					(40)	(40)	1 118	1 202	1 286
Skills Development Levy		924	924					(7)	(7)	918	987	1 056
Subsistence and Travel		2 313	2 313					3 836	3 836	6 149	6 849	7 343
Telephone and Data Lines		3 019	3 019					243	243	3 262	2 925	3 131
Training		2 046	2 046					(50)	(50)	1 995	747	799
Rental Disaster Centre Equipment		97	97					(79)	(79)	17	19	20
Repayment of forfeited deposits			-					4			115	123
Pers: Contribution Stores Mission Street (20%)		595	595					(595)	(595)	0	0	0
Roads Agency Function		145 000	145 000					17 410	17 410	162 410	151 000	157 000
Purchase Linen and Cutlery		421	421					(170)	(170)	251	270	289
Own Funded Projects		7 233	7 233					(5 457)	(5 457)	1 777	4 972	5 320
Rent		745	745					(744)	(744)	1	2	2
Vehicle tracking								-			22	23
Workmen Compensation			-					0			1 051	1 124
Total Other Expenditure	1	177 774	177 774	-	-	-	-	13 000	12 918	190 691	183 705	192 244
Repairs and Maintenance												
Employee related costs	14							-	-	-	-	-
Other materials								-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		5 210						(313)	(313)	4 897	3 928	4 203
Other Expenditure								-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	5 210	-	-	-	-	-	(313)	(313)	4 897	3 928	4 203

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits									-	-		
Other current investments									-	-		
Total Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors									-	-		
Less: provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year									-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision									-	-		
Bad debts written off									-	-		
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/v valuation (excl. finance leases)		353 583						10 623	10 623	364 207	356 403	357 413
Leases recognised as PPE									-	-		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		201 405						3 062	3 062	204 467	204 868	208 548
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	152 178	-	-	-	-	-	7 561	7 561	159 740	151 536	148 865
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities								857	857	857		
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	857	857	857	-	-
Trade and other payables												
Creditors		40 043						11 780	11 780	51 823	41 245	42 895
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		5 969		(82)				14 133	14 051	20 020	1 248	1 117
VAT									-	-		
Total Trade and other payables	1	46 012	-	(82)	-	-	-	25 913	25 831	71 843	42 493	44 012
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3							591	591	591		
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	591	591	591	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		163 153						(25 757)	(25 757)	137 396	171 310	179 876
List other major items									-	-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total Provisions - non current		163 153	-	-	-	-	-	(25 757)	(25 757)	137 396	171 310	179 876
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		219 042		82				17 107	17 189	236 232	227 440	231 288
Appropriations to Reserves									-	-		
Transfers from Reserves									-	-		
Depreciation offsets									-	-		
Other adjustments		(978)							-	(978)	3 848	(3 804)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	218 064	-	82	-	-	-	17 107	17 189	235 253	231 288	227 484
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund									-	-		
Capital replacement		24 518						3 789	3 789	28 307	27 980	31 661
Self-insurance									-	-		
Other reserves (list)									-	-		
Revaluation									-	-		
Total Reserves	2	24 518	-	-	-	-	-	3 789	3 789	28 307	27 980	31 661
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	242 582	-	82	-	-	-	20 897	20 979	263 560	259 268	259 145
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services									-	-		
2010 World Cup									-	-		

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 25 February 2019

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 1 - vote name													
Function 1 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name													
Function 1 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-	
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-	
Function 2 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-	
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-	
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-	
And so on for the rest of the Votes													
									-	-	-	-	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 25 February 2019

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	0,0%	0,3%						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	0,1%	0,5%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-22,4%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>		14,7%	0,0%						
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0,0%	0,0%	2,1%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>		232,4%	292,4%						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	232,4%	292,4%		238,2%	0,0%	192,0%	277,1%	278,7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	186,6%	271,3%		238,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				2,2	0,0	1,7	2,4	2,3
<u>Revenue Management</u>		0,0%	0,0%						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	0,0%						
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		23,6%	19,2%						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				18,8%	0,0%	20,2%	21,0%	22,9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	23,4%	7,5%						
Creditors to Cash and Investments					27,9%	0,0%	41,2%	24,0%	24,9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	47,8%	47,9%						
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32,4%	32,8%		34,0%	33,0%	34,9%	36,6%	36,1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2,4%	0,0%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1,1%	1,0%		1,3%	0,0%	1,2%	1,3%	1,2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,9%	0,8%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>		1260,7%	2143,5%						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2707,2%	681,9%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	457,2%	789,2%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 25 February 2019

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	123 056	155 334		164 927	–	174 303	176 686	176 720
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	146 622	194 578		163 853	–	123 676	161 286	164 088
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0		–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	(220 046)	28 349		2 278	6 278	4 242	2 822	1 013
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-0,06	-6,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	99,6%	0,0%	101,9%	105,2%	99,1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%		58,9%	58,9%	41,6%	45,4%	45,4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	99,9%	98,6%		100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	-22,4%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	14,8%	-63,2%					11,0%	50,9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	11,9%	9,1%					3,0%	7,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	5,6%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		157 166	-	-	-	-	-	157 166	160 509	165 894
Local Government Equitable Share		151 237						151 237	156 941	162 177
Finance Management	3	1 000						1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement										
EPWP Incentive		1 021						1 021		
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systems		2 425						2 425	2 568	2 717
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		1 483						1 483		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		1 540	12 650	-	-	900	900	14 810	1 180	900
PT - Integrated Transport Plan		900				900	900	1 800	900	900
PT - WC Support Grant		280	1 450					1 450	280	
PT - Disaster Management Grant	4	-	10 000					10 000		
PT - WC Support Grant		360	-					360		
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)	5		1 200					1 200		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	158 706	12 650	-	-	900	900	171 976	161 689	166 794
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		158 706	12 650	-	-	900	900	171 976	161 689	166 794

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		157 166	-	-	-	-	-	157 166	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share		151 237					-	151 237		
Finance Management		1 000					-	1 000		
Municipal Systems Improvement							-	-		
EPWP Incentive		1 021					-	1 021		
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systems		2 425					-	2 425		
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		1 483					-	1 483		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		1 540	12 650	-	-	900	900	14 810	-	-
PT - Integrated Transport Plan		900				900	900	1 800		
PT - WC Support Grant		280	1 450				-	1 450		
PT - Disaster Management Grant			10 000				-	10 000		
PT - WC Support Grant		360					-	360		
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)			1 200				-	1 200		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		158 706	12 650	-	-	900	900	171 976	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		158 706	12 650	-	-	900	900	171 976	-	-

[illegible]

[illegible]

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 25 February 2019

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 947						(1 467)	(1 467)	7 481	-16,4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		247						216	216	463	87,6%
Medical Aid Contributions		52						70	70	122	133,7%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 020						677	677	1 696	66,3%
Cellphone Allowance		664						461	461	1 125	
Housing Allowances		642						404	404	1 046	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors		11 572	-			-		361	361	11 933	3,1%
% increase			(0)							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 277						(776)	(776)	4 501	-14,7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		359						(194)	(194)	165	-54,1%
Medical Aid Contributions		161						(36)	(36)	125	-22,1%
Overtime										-	
Performance Bonus		777						61	61	838	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		772						(47)	(47)	724	-6,1%
Cellphone Allowance		83						31	31	114	37,0%
Housing Allowances		285						(285)	(285)	-	
Other benefits and allowances		100						(105)	(105)	(5)	
Payments in lieu of leave		77						(77)	(77)	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 890	-	-		-		(1 428)	(1 428)	6 462	-18,1%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		79 891						2 485	2 485	82 376	3,1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 474						6 433	6 433	16 907	61,4%
Medical Aid Contributions		9 132						1 219	1 219	10 351	13,4%
Overtime		2 985						343	343	3 328	11,5%
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 539						(176)	(176)	6 363	-2,7%
Cellphone Allowance		174						(14)	(14)	160	-7,8%
Housing Allowances		1 397						87	87	1 484	
Other benefits and allowances		3 424						697	697	4 121	
Payments in lieu of leave		6 064						51	51	6 116	0,8%
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	5 698						(2 832)	(2 832)	2 866	-49,7%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		125 779	-	-	-	-	-	8 293	8 293	134 072	6,6%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		145 242	-	-	-	-	-	7 225	7 225	152 467	5,0%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		26 620	–	118	–	–	11 228	11 200	991	3 260	–	–	178 656	232 074	224 347	233 991
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	(657)	198	213	228
Vote 4 - Planning and Development													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Public Safety													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Health		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	19	221	238	255
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	472	7 820	8 406	8 994
Vote 9 - Waste Management		2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	(25 479)	–	21 271	39 845
Vote 10 - Roads Transport													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Water													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Environment Protection													333	333	352	374
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function													162 000	162 000	151 000	157 000
Vote 15 - Electricity													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		29 701	3 080	3 199	3 080	3 080	14 308	14 280	4 071	6 341	3 080	3 080	315 343	402 645	405 828	440 687
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 048	4 048	4 048	4 048	4 048	4 048	6 288	6 288	6 288	6 288	6 288	(8 746)	46 981	47 823	51 170
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	6 425	24 519	24 402	26 129
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 565	3 565	3 565	3 565	3 565	3 565	3 565	3 565	3 565	3 565	3 565	1 996	41 210	43 860	46 943
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	2 974	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	2 030	22 739	21 167	22 645
Vote 5 - Public Safety		2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	8 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	4 014	41 369	35 853	38 349
Vote 6 - Health		2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	4 748	33 581	35 742	38 241
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	229	12 767	13 720	14 677
Vote 9 - Waste Management		2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	(17 342)	5 008	21 578	36 219
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	1 023	4 225	3 468	3 617
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	(24)	(7)	11	12
Vote 12 - Water													18	18	–	–
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	289	3 585	4 381	4 672
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	162 410	162 410	151 000	157 000
Vote 15 - Electricity													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		20 267	20 267	20 267	20 267	20 267	20 267	29 707	22 507	22 507	22 507	22 507	157 071	398 403	403 006	439 674
Surplus/ (Deficit)		9 434	(17 186)	(17 068)	(17 186)	(17 186)	(5 958)	(15 426)	(18 435)	(16 166)	(19 426)	(19 426)	158 272	4 242	2 822	1 013

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 25 February 2019

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		26 698	78	196	78	78	11 306	11 278	1 069	3 338	78	78	177 999	232 272	224 560	234 219
Executive and council		26 620		118			11 228	11 200	991	3 260			178 183	231 601	223 839	233 448
Finance and administration		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	(184)	671	721	771
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	490	8 041	8 644	9 249
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	472	7 820	8 406	8 994
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	19	221	238	255
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 333	162 333	151 352	157 374
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport													162 000	162 000	151 000	157 000
Environmental protection													333	333	352	374
Trading services		2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	(25 479)	-	21 271	39 845
Energy sources													-	-	-	-
Water management													-	-	-	-
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	(25 479)	-	21 271	39 845
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		29 701	3 080	3 199	3 080	3 080	14 308	14 280	4 071	6 341	3 080	3 080	315 343	402 645	405 828	440 687
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		9 258	9 258	9 258	9 258	9 258	9 258	11 498	11 498	11 498	11 498	11 498	10 518	123 554	126 625	135 513
Executive and council		4 048	4 048	4 048	4 048	4 048	4 048	6 288	6 288	6 288	6 288	6 288	(11 583)	44 144	44 753	47 886
Finance and administration		5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	19 552	76 860	79 131	84 694
Internal audit													2 550	2 550	2 741	2 933
Community and public safety		6 611	6 611	6 611	6 611	6 611	6 611	12 611	6 611	6 611	6 611	6 611	11 573	90 298	85 336	91 292
Community and social services													12 403	12 403	10 508	11 243
Sport and recreation		1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	229	12 767	13 720	14 677
Public safety		2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	8 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	2 851	(2 068)	35 288	29 391	31 434
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health		2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	1 008	29 841	31 718	33 938
Economic and environmental services		2 356	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	3 265	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	154 658	178 859	166 880	173 882
Planning and development		1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	2 974	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	(12 069)	8 640	8 030	8 592
Road transport		582	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	163 142	166 635	154 468	160 617
Environmental protection													3 585	3 585	4 381	4 672
Trading services		2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	(17 331)	5 018	21 589	36 231
Energy sources													-	-	-	-
Water management													10	10	11	12
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	(17 342)	5 008	21 578	36 219
Other													674	674	2 576	2 756
Total Expenditure - Functional		20 257	19 966	19 966	19 966	19 966	19 966	29 406	22 206	22 206	22 206	22 206	160 092	398 403	403 006	439 674
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		9 444	(16 885)	(16 767)	(16 885)	(16 885)	(5 657)	(15 125)	(18 134)	(15 865)	(19 125)	(19 125)	155 251	4 242	2 822	1 013

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates													-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse													-	-	-	-
Service charges - other													-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	1 355	3 846	3 787	4 052
Interest earned - external investments		-	800	900	2 800	700	500	3 000		2 200	-	600	4 215	15 715	16 893	18 076
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	74	897	964	1 031
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	50	45	65	20	-	-	40	80	-	15	18	333	352	374
Agency services		1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	3 625	21 062	23 520	24 240
Transfers and subsidies		43 362	640		1 483	75 600		11 200		37 800			2 350	172 435	161 409	166 995
Other revenue		4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	138 322	184 358	191 103	217 803
Gains on disposal of PPE												3 156	844	4 000	7 800	8 116
Total Revenue		49 433	7 561	7 016	10 419	82 391	6 571	20 271	6 111	46 151	6 071	9 842	150 804	402 645	405 828	440 687
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		10 126	10 126	10 126	10 126	22 278	10 126	10 126	10 126	10 126	10 126	10 126	16 996	140 534	148 380	159 046
Remuneration of councillors		876	876	876	876	1 928	876	876	876	876	876	876	1 245	11 933	12 828	13 726
Debt impairment		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 601	1 721	1 841
Depreciation & asset impairment		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	172	3 172	3 477	3 707
Finance charges													-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases													-	-	-	-
Other materials		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	(133)	36	1 008	1 079
Contracted services		5 025	5 025	5 025	5 025	5 025	5 025	12 225	5 025	5 025	5 025	5 025	(12 122)	50 354	51 887	68 032
Grants and subsidies													-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	158 179	190 774	183 705	192 244
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		19 412	19 412	19 412	19 412	32 616	19 412	26 612	19 412	19 412	19 412	19 412	164 469	398 403	403 006	439 674
Surplus/(Deficit)		30 022	(11 850)	(12 395)	(8 992)	49 776	(12 840)	(6 340)	(13 300)	26 740	(13 340)	(9 569)	(13 666)	4 242	2 822	1 013
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													-	-	-	-
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		30 022	(11 850)	(12 395)	(8 992)	49 776	(12 840)	(6 340)	(13 300)	26 740	(13 340)	(9 569)	(13 666)	4 242	2 822	1 013

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 25 February 2019

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates													-			
Service charges - electricity revenue													-			
Service charges - water revenue													-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-			
Service charges - refuse													-			
Service charges - other													-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	228	2 718	3 940	4 177
Interest earned - external investments		-	800	900	2 800	700	500	3 000	-	2 200	-	600	4 215	15 715	15 499	16 949
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-	-	-	-
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	50	45	65	20	-	-	40	80	-	15	18	333	352	374
Agency services		1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 585	19 022	18 100	18 840
Transfer receipts - operational		43 362	640	-	1 483	75 600	10 000	-	-	37 800	-	-	6 908	175 793	161 879	166 995
Other revenue		4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	4 185	143 533	189 569	208 841	221 982
Cash Receipts by Source		49 359	7 487	6 942	10 345	82 317	16 497	8 997	6 037	46 077	5 997	6 612	156 486	403 150	408 612	429 317
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital													-			
Contributions & Contributed assets													-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												3 156	-	3 156	3 330	3 529
Short term loans													-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors													-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													(1 791)	(1 791)	(1 846)	(4 435)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		49 359	7 487	6 942	10 345	82 317	16 497	8 997	6 037	46 077	5 997	9 768	154 695	404 515	410 095	428 411
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		10 126	10 126	10 126	10 126	22 278	10 126	10 126	10 126	10 126	10 126	10 126	9 260	132 798	141 466	152 156
Remuneration of councillors		876	876	876	876	1 928	876	876	876	876	876	876	884	11 572	12 382	13 249
Finance charges													-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer													-	-	-	-
Other materials		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	185	234	246
Contracted services		5 025	5 025	5 025	5 025	5 025	5 025	5 025	5 025	5 025	5 025	5 025	18 446	73 723	66 964	70 590
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other													-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	2 963	145 179	177 774	183 845	191 126
Cash Payments by Type		19 006	19 006	19 006	19 006	32 210	19 006	19 006	19 006	19 006	19 006	19 006	173 785	396 053	404 892	427 368
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets													13 303	13 303	2 820	1 010
Repayment of borrowing													-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		19 006	19 006	19 006	19 006	32 210	19 006	19 006	19 006	19 006	19 006	19 006	187 089	409 356	407 712	428 378
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		30 353	(11 519)	(12 064)	(8 661)	50 107	(2 509)	(10 009)	(12 969)	27 071	(13 009)	(9 238)	(32 393)	(4 841)	2 384	33
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:			30 353	18 834	6 770	(1 891)	48 216	45 706	35 697	22 728	49 799	36 790	27 552	-	(4 841)	(2 458)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		30 353	18 834	6 770	(1 891)	48 216	45 706	35 697	22 728	49 799	36 790	27 552	(4 841)	(4 841)	(2 458)	(2 424)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 25 February 2019

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			30										(0)	30	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office				42									-	42	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services				500	30			800		38			1 060	2 428	20	10
Vote 4 - Planning and Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		50		150		250			1 300		500	1 200	1 300	4 750	2 000	1 000
Vote 6 - Health				43									2 300	2 343	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation				150	400	1 250			200				(1 000)	1 000	800	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection				30									-	30	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	50	30	915	430	1 500	-	800	1 500	38	500	1 200	3 660	10 623	2 820	1 010
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	50	30	915	430	1 500	-	800	1 500	38	500	1 200	3 660	10 623	2 820	1 010

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	30	542	30	-	-	800	-	38	-	-	1 060	2 500	20	10
Executive and council			30	500				800		38			1 060	2 428	-	-
Finance and administration				42	30								-	72	20	10
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		50	-	343	400	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	500	1 200	2 600	8 093	2 800	1 000
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation				150	400	1 250			200				(1 000)	1 000	800	-
Public safety		50		150		250			1 300		500	1 200	1 300	4 750	2 000	1 000
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health				43									2 300	2 343	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport													-	-	-	-
Environmental protection				30									-	30	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources													-	-	-	-
Water management													-	-	-	-
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management													-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		50	30	915	430	1 500	-	800	1 500	38	500	1 200	3 660	10 623	2 820	1 010

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads									-	-		
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		

Community Assets	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	2 000	-
Community Facilities	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	2 000	-
Halls											
Centres											
Crèches											
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3 000						(3 000)	(3 000)	-	2 000	
Testing Stations											
Museums											
Galleries											
Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Police											
Purts											
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											
Other Heritage											
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Other assets	30	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 330	800	-
Operational Buildings	30	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 330	800	-
Municipal Offices							2 300	2 300	2 300		
Pay/Enquiry Points											
Building Plan Offices											
Workshops											
Yards											
Stores											
Laboratories	30								30		
Training Centres											
Manufacturing Plant											
Depots											
Capital Spares										800	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing											
Social Housing											
Capital Spares											
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights											
Effluent Licenses											
Solid Waste Licenses											
Computer Software and Applications											
Load Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	1 063	2 264	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 201						1 063	1 063	2 264		
Furniture and Office Equipment	261	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	295	20	10
Furniture and Office Equipment	261						34	34	295	20	10
Machinery and Equipment	711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	711								711		
Transport Assets	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	4 023	-	1 000
Transport Assets	2 100						1 923	1 923	4 023		1 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	7 303	-	-	-	-	2 320	2 320	9 623	2 820	1 010

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												

[illegible]

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads									-	-		
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		

Community Assets	2 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 524	5 097	-	
Community Facilities	2 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 524	5 097	-	
Halls								-	-			
Centres								-	-			
Crèches								-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1 749							-	1 749	4 392		
Testing Stations								-	-			
Museums								-	-			
Galleries								-	-			
Theatres								-	-			
Libraries								-	-			
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	-			
Police								-	-			
Parks								-	-			
Public Open Space								-	-			
Nature Reserves								-	-			
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-			
Markets								-	-			
Stalls								-	-			
Abattoirs								-	-			
Airports								-	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-			
Capital Spares	775							-	775	705		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities								-	-			
Outdoor Facilities								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments								-	-			
Historic Buildings								-	-			
Works of Art								-	-			
Conservation Areas								-	-			
Other Heritage								-	-			
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property								-	-			
Unimproved Property								-	-			
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property								-	-			
Unimproved Property								-	-			
Other assets	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	
Operational Buildings	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	
Municipal Offices								-	-			
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-			
Building Plan Offices								-	-			
Workshops								-	-			
Yards								-	-			
Stores								-	-			
Laboratories	19							-	19			
Training Centres								-	-			
Manufacturing Plant								-	-			
Depots								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing								-	-			
Social Housing								-	-			
Capital Spares								-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-			
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes								-	-			
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights								-	-			
Effluent Licenses								-	-			
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-			
Computer Software and Applications								-	-			
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-			
Unspecified								-	-			
Computer Equipment	755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	755	-	-	
Computer Equipment	755							-	755			
Furniture and Office Equipment	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	145							-	145			
Machinery and Equipment	447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	447							-	447			
Transport Assets	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	(313)	(313)	1 007	-	5 387	
Transport Assets	1 320						(313)	(313)	1 007		5 387	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land								-	-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	5 210	-	-	-	-	-	(313)	(313)	4 897	5 097	5 387

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads									-	-		
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		

Community Assets	1 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 118	2 188	-
Community Facilities	1 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 118	2 188	-
Halls								-	-		
Centres								-	-		
Crèches								-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	671							-	671	1 563	
Testing Stations								-	-		
Museums								-	-		
Galleries								-	-		
Theatres								-	-		
Libraries								-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	-		
Police								-	-		
Purts								-	-		
Public Open Space								-	-		
Nature Reserves								-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-		
Markets								-	-		
Stalls								-	-		
Abattoirs								-	-		
Airports								-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-		
Capital Spares	447							-	447	625	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								-	-		
Outdoor Facilities								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-		
Historic Buildings								-	-		
Works of Art								-	-		
Conservation Areas								-	-		
Other Heritage								-	-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Other assets	994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994	1 084	1 155
Operational Buildings	994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994	1 084	1 155
Municipal Offices	987							-	987	1 084	1 155
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-		
Building Plan Offices								-	-		
Workshops								-	-		
Yards								-	-		
Stores								-	-		
Laboratories	7							-	7		
Training Centres								-	-		
Manufacturing Plant								-	-		
Depots								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								-	-		
Social Housing								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes								-	-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								-	-		
Effluent Licenses								-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-		
Computer Software and Applications								-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-		
Unspecified								-	-		
Computer Equipment	269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269	-	-
Computer Equipment	269							-	269		
Furniture and Office Equipment	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	52							-	52		
Machinery and Equipment	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	159							-	159		
Transport Assets	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	470	-	2 308
Transport Assets	470							-	470		2 308
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	3 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 062	3 272	3 463

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												

Community Assets	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 000	-	-
Community Facilities	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 000	-	-
Halls								-	-		
Centres								-	-		
Crèches								-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	-		
Testing Stations								-	-		
Museums								-	-		
Galleries								-	-		
Theatres								-	-		
Libraries								-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	-		
Police								-	-		
Purfs								-	-		
Public Open Space								-	-		
Nature Reserves								-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-		
Markets								-	-		
Stalls								-	-		
Abattoirs								-	-		
Airports								-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-		
Capital Spares	2 000						(1 000)	(1 000)	1 000		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								-	-		
Outdoor Facilities								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-		
Historic Buildings								-	-		
Works of Art								-	-		
Conservation Areas								-	-		
Other Heritage								-	-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices								-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-		
Building Plan Offices								-	-		
Workshops								-	-		
Yards								-	-		
Stores								-	-		
Laboratories								-	-		
Training Centres								-	-		
Manufacturing Plant								-	-		
Depots								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								-	-		
Social Housing								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes								-	-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								-	-		
Effluent Licenses								-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-		
Computer Software and Applications								-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-		
Unspecified								-	-		
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment								-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment								-	-		
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment								-	-		
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets								-	-		
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-		
Total Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	2 000	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	1 000	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 25 February 2019

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
			Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +1 2019/20		Budget Year +2 2020/21	
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands								
Parent municipality:								
List all capital projects grouped by Function								
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Communication Unit: CHAIRS	59	7	7	-		-	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Communication Unit: VOICE RECORDER		-	-	-		-	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Communication Unit: CANON BATTER	60	3	3	-		-	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Communication Unit: CANON CAMERA	61	17	17	-		-	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Communication Unit: CANON LENS 50mm F1.2		-	-	-		-	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Communication Unit: LAMINATING MA	62	3	3	-		-	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Chief Accountant BTO & AFS: Chairs	53	15	15	-		-	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	BTO & AFS: Chair	54	5	5	-		-	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	BTO & AFS: Visitors Chairs	55	6	6	-		-	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Income & Bank Recon: Desk	56	5	5	-		-	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Income & Bank Recon: Chair	57	5	5	-		-	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Income & Bank Recon: Visitors Chairs	58	6	6	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Executive Manager: Filing Cabinet	26	4	4	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Executive Manager: Highback Chair Bo	27	5	5	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Political Administration: Office Furniture - 3 Offices			-	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Political Administration: Office Chair	36	10	10	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Political Administration: Two Visitors ch	37	10	10	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Section Committee: Desk	28	3	3	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Section Committee: Highback Chair Bo	29	10	10	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Visitor Chairs Leather	30	5	5	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Section Committee: Filing Cabinet (4 Dr	31	4	4	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Section Committee: Portable Voice recd	32	7	7	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Legal Services: Chair	35	5	5	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	HR: Office Chairs	24	10	10	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Support Services: Urn		-	-	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Support Services: Cutlery and Crockery		-	-	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Support Services: Vacuum Cleaners		-	-	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Support Services: Chairs		-	-	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Support Services: Intercom system		-	-	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Support Services: Heavy Duty Punches		-	-	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Support Services: Heavy Duty Staplers		-	-	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Support Services: Fans		-	-	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Support Services: Micro Wave		-	-	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	HR: OHS Evacuation chair	25	30	30	20		10	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Support Services: Steel Shelves	33	50	50	50		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Support Services: Franking Machine	34	15	15	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT: Upgrading of Roads Link	38	25	25	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT: Risk Management System	39	500	500	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT: Replacing ICT Capital Equipment	40	50	50	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT: Insurance claims		50	50	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT: Laptop		180	180	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT: Loan Laptop		60	60	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT: Personal Computers		180	180	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT Technicians		3	3	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT: MS Office		140	140	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT: Printer HP Black\White		4	4	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT: Printer HP 4 in One		5	5	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT: Printer HP Colour		5	5	-		-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	ICT: Hardware			1 060				
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	EPWP: 2 x Bakkies		-	-	-		-	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Fire Fighting: New Fire Station/ Training Academy (CRR F		3 000	-	2 000		-	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Fire Fighting: Water Tankers (CRR)		1 550	3 560	-		1 000	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Fire Fighting: LDV - 1 x Skid Unit & 1 x Command Unit (C		550	550	-		-	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Fire Fighting: Hazmat suits - Level A		160	160	-		-	

Vote 5 - Public Safety	Fire Fighting: Thermal Imaging Camera	80	80	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Fire Fighting: Hazmat Rescue & Fire Equipment Equipment	300	250	100	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Fire Fighting: Firefighting Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Fire Fighting: Two Way Radio Repeater	50	50	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: Chairs (Remainder of JOC)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: Weather Station	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: 25l Urn	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: Water Cooler/Dispensers	5	5	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: Conference Speaker / recording sys	80	80	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: Chairs	12	12	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: Table for dining area	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: Chairs for dining area	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: Double seater coach for dining area	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: Small fridge	3	3	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: Small air conditioner	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: Kettle	0	0	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Disaster Management: ESS or similar	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS George: 3x Notice Boards	5	5	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Klein Karoo: 3 High back office desk chairs	4	4	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Langeberg: 3 Drawer Desk	4	4	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Langeberg: Desk shell lockable top drawer	4	4	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Langeberg: Highback swivel chair	1	1	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Langeberg: 2 x Saver Arm chair	1	1	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Langeberg: 1 x Conference Table & 10 x Saver arm	24	24	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Langeberg: Airconditioner	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Lakes Area: 1 X 30 L Fridge (Knysna)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Lakes Area: 2 x Ice making machine (Bitou / Knysna)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Lakes Area: 1 x 5 L Hot water urne (Knysna)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Lakes Area: 2 x Digital distance meter (Bitou /Knysna)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Lakes Area: 24 x Tea cup set (Bitou/ Knysna)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Lakes Area: 24 x Coffee cup set (Bitou / Knysna)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Lakes Area: 24x teaspoons (Bitou / Knysna)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Lakes Area: 24x Water drinking Glasses	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Lakes Area: 4x Water Jugs	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Lakes Area: 3x Ergonomic Office Chairs (Knysna)	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health	MHS Lakes Area: Purchases of Office Space Bitou	-	2 300	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	Swartvlei: Security fencing Swartvlei Caravan Park	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	Victoria Bay: Security Fencing Victoria Bay Caravan Park	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	Calitzdorp: Upgrading of Council Buildings :CSPA 70%	1 400	400	350	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	Calitzdorp: Upgrading of Equipment Resort	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	Calitzdorp: Tools and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	Calitzdorp: Security of Cameras Council Building	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	De Hoek: Upgrading of Council Buildings :De Hoek 30%	600	600	150	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management	Home Composting Containers (Pilot Project) 100 x R 800.0	-	-	80	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vermi-Composting Holders and Red Wiggler Worms (Pilot P	-	-	40	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management	Recycling Mascot	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management	Replacement Cost of Branded Educational banners Eden D	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	Particulate Matter analyzer (Hazard dust measuring in regio	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	Spare cells for mobile analyzer	30	30	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	2 x Air conditioners	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	New Palisade fencing (for office security) 125m	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	Public parking area (Provide a Public parking area for Office	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure		9 303	10 623	2 820	-	1 010

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 25 February 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[BACK TO AGENDA](#)

GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE**04 FEBRUARY 2019****SPECIAL DISTRICT COUNCIL****27 FEBRUARY 2019**

**NOMINATION OF COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES TO SALGA
PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUPS / *NOMINASIE VAN RAADSLID
VERTEENWOORDIGERS OP SALGA SE PROVINSIALE WERKSKOMITEES*
/ ABAMELI BEBHUNGA KUMAQELA ASEBENZAYO E SALGA
KWIPHONDO (706712)**

(13/R/133)

25 January 2019

REPORT FROM THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (MG STRATU)**PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of the report is to revise the nominations of Garden Route District Municipal political representatives on the SALGA Provincial Working Groups.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The report served before a Governance Committee meeting held on 04 February 2019. During the meeting it was resolved as follows:

- 1. That the previous Speaker, Cllr MS Willemse, be replaced with Cllr ERJ Spies on the Governance and Intergovernmental Relations Working Group.*
- 2. That the councillors and secundi currently serving on the respective Salga Working Groups remain as is.*
- 3. That the Committee takes note that the subsistence and travelling costs for the SALGA Provincial Working Group meetings will be covered by SALGA.*
- 4. That the Councillors who attend the Salga Working Group meetings, be requested to submit reports/report back to their respective Section 80 Committees on the outcomes of the said meetings.*

The report with nominations and secundus to the various SALGA Working groups served to Council for approval on a meeting held on 29 January 2018 and was approved.

With the resignation of the previous speaker, Cllr M Willemse, the Committee has to recommend to Council for the amendment and replacement of the previous Speaker with the current Speaker to be added to the SALGA Working groups. The list of councillors and their secondi for the SALGA Workings groups is attached as **Annexure A**.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications for council. SALGA is responsible for payment of subsistence and travel claims for councillors.

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Section 84 (1) Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Die aangeleentheid het gedien by 'n Huiskomiteevergadering gehou op 04 Februarie 2019. Tydens die vergadering is daar soos volg besluit:

- 1. Dat die voormalige Speaker, Rdl MS Willemse, vervang word met Rdl ERJ Spies op die "Governance" en Interregingsverhouding Werkgroep.*
- 2. Dat die raadslede en secundi wie tans op die werksgroepe van Salga dien, onveranderd bly.*
- 3. Dat die Komitee kennis neem dat die reis en verblyf kostes vir die SALGA Provinsiale Werksgroepvergaderings deur Salga gedek word.*
- 4. Dat raadslede wie die Werkgroepvergaderings bywoon, versoek word terugvoering/verslag te doen by hul onderskeie Artikel 80 komiteevergaderings rakende die uitkoms van die vergaderings.*

Die doel van hierdie verslag is om die nominasielys van die Garden Route District Munisipale politieke verteenwoordigers op die SALGA Provinsiale Werksgroepe te hersien.

Na afloop van die bedanking van die vorige Speaker, Raadslid M Willemse, was die lys van afgevaardigdes na die SALGA werksgroepe nog nie hersien om voorsiening te maak vir die vervanging van die vorige Speaker se naam met die naam van die huidige Speaker, Rdl E Bouw-Spies nie.

*Die lys van die raadslede en hulle secundi wat tans die Raad op die SALGA Werksgroepe verteenwoordig, is as **Aanhangsel A** tot die verslag aangeheg.*

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the previous Speaker, Cllr MS Willemse, be replaced with Cllr ERJ Spies on the Governance and Intergovernmental Relations Working Group.
2. That the following councillors and *secundi* currently serving on the following respective Salga Working Groups remain as is:

Capacity Building and Institutional Resilience

Official Representative:	Cllr I Stemela
Secundus:	Cllr R Ruiters
Municipal Official:	Ms B Holtzhausen

Community Development and Social Cohesion

Official Representative:	Cllr K Lose
Secundus:	Cllr E Meyer
Municipal Official:	Mr C Africa

Economic Empowerment and Employment Creation

Official Representative:	Cllr R Ruiters
Secundus:	Cllr K Lose
Municipal Official:	Mr L Menze

Environmental Planning and Climate Resilience

Official Representative:	Cllr L Meyer
Secundus:	Cllr K Lose
Municipal Official:	Dr J Schoeman

Human Settlements and Municipal Planning

Official Representative:	Cllr J Johnson
Secundus:	Cllr I Stemela
Municipal Official:	Mr W Fourie

Municipal Finance and Fiscal Policy

Official Representative:	Cllr J Lambaatjeen
Secundus:	Cllr R Spies
Municipal Official:	Ms J Stander

Municipal Innovations and Information Technology

Official Representative:	Cllr I Stemela
Secundus:	Cllr R Ruiters
Municipal Official:	Mr K Niewoudt

Public Transport and Roads

Official Representative:	Cllr R Spies
Secundus:	Cllr J Johnson
Municipal Official:	Mr J Daniels

Water, Sanitation and Waste Management

Official Representative:	Cllr K Lose
Secundus:	Cllr E Meyer
Municipal Official:	Mr M Hubbe

3. That Council takes note that the subsistence and travelling costs for the SALGA Provincial Working Group meetings will be covered by SALGA.
4. That the Councillors who attend the Salga Working Group meetings, be requested to submit reports/report back to their respective Section 80 Committees on the outcomes of the said meetings.

AANBEVELING

1. *Dat die voormalige Speaker, Rdl MS Willemse, vervang word met Rdl ERJ Spies op die "Governance" en Interregingsverhouding Werkgroep.*
2. *Dat die volgende raadslede en secundi wie tans op die volgende werksgroepe van Salga dien, onveranderd bly:*

Kapasiteitsbou en Institusionele Bestendigheid

<i>Amtelike Verteenwoordiger:</i>	<i>Rdl I Stemela</i>
<i>Secundus:</i>	<i>Rdl R Ruiters</i>
<i>Munisipale Amptenaar:</i>	<i>Me B Holtzhausen</i>

Gemeenskapsontwikkeling en Sosiale Saamhorigheid

<i>Amtelike Verteenwoordiger:</i>	<i>Rdl K Lose</i>
<i>Secundus:</i>	<i>Rdl E Meyer</i>
<i>Munisipale Amptenaar:</i>	<i>Mnr C Africa</i>

Ekonomiese Bemagtiging en Werkskepping

Amptelike Verteenwoordiger: Rdl R Ruiters
Secundus: Rdl K Lose
Munisipale Amptenaar: Mnr L Menze

Omgewingsbeplanning en klimaatbestendigheid

Amptelike Verteenwoordiger: Rdl L Meyer
Secundus: Rdl K Lose
Munisipale Amptenaar: Dr J Schoeman

Menslike Nedersettings en Munisipale Beplanning

Amptelike Verteenwoordiger: Rdl J Johnson
Secundus: Rdl I Stemela
Munisipale Amptenaar: Mnr W Fourie

Munisipale Finansies en Fiskale Beleid

Amptelike Verteenwoordiger: Rdl J Lambaatjeen
Secundus: Rdl R Spies
Munisipale Amptenaar: Mnr J Stander

Munisipale Innovasies en Inligtingstechnologie

Amptelike Verteenwoordiger: Rdl I Stemela
Secundus: Rdl R Ruiters
Munisipale Amptenaar: Mnr K Niewoudt

Openbare Vervoer en Paaie

Amptelike Verteenwoordiger: Rdl R Spies
Secundus: Rdl J Johnson
Munisipale Amptenaar: Mnr J Daniels

Water, Sanitasie en Afvalbestuur

Amptelike Verteenwoordiger: Rdl K Lose
Secundus: Rdl E Meyer
Munisipale Amptenaar: Mnr M Hubbe

3. *Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die reis en verblyf kostes vir die SALGA Provinsiale Werkgroepvergaderings deur Salga gedek word.*

4. *Dat raadslede wie die Werkgroepvergaderings bywoon, versoek word terugvoering/verslag te doen by hul onderskeie Artikel 80 komiteevergaderings rakende die uitkoms van die vergaderings*

ISINDULULO

1. Sesokuba endaweni yalowo wayesakuba nguSomlomo uCeba Willemse kufakwe uCeba ERJ Bouw-Spies.
2. Sesokuba abaceba balandelayo kunye ne secondi ngokokuhlala kwabo Kumaqela Ahlukileyo Asebenzayo e Salga bahlale benjalo:

Capacity Building and Institutional Resilience

Official Representative:	Cllr I Stemela
Secundus:	Cllr R Ruiters
Municipal Official:	Ms B Holtzhausen

Community Development and Social Cohesion

Official Representative:	Cllr K Lose
Secundus:	Cllr E Meyer
Municipal Official:	Mr C Africa

Economic Empowerment and Employment Creation

Official Representative:	Cllr R Ruiters
Secundus:	Cllr K Lose
Municipal Official:	Mr L Menze

Environmental Planning and Climate Resilience

Official Representative:	Cllr L Meyer
Secundus:	Cllr K Lose
Municipal Official:	Dr J Schoeman

Human Settlements and Municipal Planning

Official Representative:	Cllr J Johnson
Secundus:	Cllr I Stemela
Municipal Official:	Mr W Fourie

Municipal Finance and Fiscal Policy

Official Representative: Cllr J Lambaatjeen
Secundus: Cllr R Spies
Municipal Official: Mr J Stander

Municipal Innovations and Information Technology

Official Representative: Cllr I Stemela
Secundus: Cllr R Ruiters
Municipal Official: Mr K Niewoudt

Public Transport and Roads

Official Representative: Cllr R Spies
Secundus: Cllr J Johnson
Municipal Official: Mr J Daniels

Water, Sanitation and Waste Management

Official Representative: Cllr K Lose
Secundus: Cllr E Meyer
Municipal Official: Mr M Hubbe

3. Sesokuba ikomiti ithathele ingqalelo ingxelo zezohambo kunye nezibonelelo zokuzinyaswa kwentlasnganiso ze SALGA Provincial Working Group zihlawulelwa ngu SALGA.
4. Sesokuba ooCeba abazimasa iintlanganiso ze Salga Working Group, bacelewe ukuba banikezle ingxelo/iingxelo kwiKomiti zabo zoMhlathi 80 ngeziphumo zentlanganiso.

BACK TO AGENDA

GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE**04 FEBRUARY 2019****SPECIAL DISTRICT COUNCIL****27 FEBRUARY 2019**

**RESTRUCTURING OF SECTION 79 AND 80 COMMITTEES /
HERSAMESTELLING VAN ARTIKEL 80 EN 79 KOMITEES /
ULUNGELELWANISO LWEKOMITI ZOMHLATHI 79 KUNYE 80 (706848)**

(4/1/2/4/12)

23 January 2019

**REPORT FROM THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (MG STRATU) / STRATEGIC
MANAGER (T LOLIWE)**

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To recommend the approval for restructuring of Committees in terms of Sections 79 and 80 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998).

BACKGROUND

A vacancy occurred on the Road Services Portfolio Committee as a result of Cllr SM Odendaal that ceased to hold office on 05 December 2018.

The matter served before that Governance Committee meeting held on 04 February 2019 where it was resolved that Cllr T Van Rensburg replaces Cllr SM Odendaal on all the respective Section 79 and 80 Committees.

Section 79 of the Structures Act reads as follows:

(1) *“A municipal council may –*

(a) establish one or more committees necessary for the effective and efficient performance of any of its functions or the exercise of any of its powers;

(b) appoint the members of such a committee from among its members; and

(c) dissolve a committee at any time.

(2) *The municipal council –*

(a) must determine the functions of a committee;

(b) may delegate duties and powers to it in terms of Section 32;

- (c) must appoint the chairperson;*
- (d) may authorize a committee to co-opt advisory members who are not Lids of the council within the limits determined by the council;*
- (e) may remove a member of a committee at any time; and*
- (f) may determine a committee's procedure."*

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Sections 79 and 80 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Die Raad het tans 'n vakature op die Paaie- en Vervoer Beplanningsdienste Portefeuljekomitee as gevolg van die bedanking van Rdl SM Odendaal. Tydens 'n Huisreëlskomiteevergadering gehou op 04 Februarie 2019 was daar besluit dat Rdl T Van Rensburg Rdl SM Odendaal op al die Artikel 79 en 80 komitees vervang.

RECOMMENDATION

That the following Councillors serve on the Section 79 and 80 as follows:

- Cllr ERJ Spies – Governance Committee
- Cllr T Van Rensburg - Roads and Transport Planning Services and Disciplinary Committees
- Cllr RE Spies – Public Transport Council Representative and Road Agency

AANBEVEEL

Dat die volgende Raadslede op die Artikel 79 en 80 Komitees soos volg dien:

- *Rdl ERJ Spies - Huisreëlskomitee*
- *Rdl T Van Rensburg - Paaie en Vervoerbeplanning Dienstekomitee en Disiplinêre Komitee*
- *Rdl RE Spies – Publieke Vervoer Raadsvertegenwoordiger en Pad Agentskap*

ISINDULULO

Sesokuba abaCeba balandelayo bachophe kwikomiti zoMhlathi 79 kunye 80 ngokulandelayo:

- uCeba ERJ Spies-iKomiti Yezolawulo
- uCeba T Van Rensburg-Ikomiti Yezendlela kunye Nezicwangciso Zothuto kunye neKomiti Yezoluleko.
- uCeba RE Spies-Ibhunga Labameli Bezothutho Loluntu kunye ne Arhente Yezendlela

APPENDIX

List of Sections 79 and 80 Committees as at 04 February 2019

GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – SECTION 79 & 80 COMMITTEES: AS AT 04 FEBRUARY 2019

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE OFFICER, DAY & TIME OF MEETINGS	BONISILE	REHANA	REHANA	BONISILE	REHANA	TANDO	TANDO
	ROADS & TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES: MON @ 14:00	FINANCIAL SERVICES: TUES @ 10:00	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEV TUES @ 14:00	COMMUNITY SERVICES: WED @ 10:00	PROPERTY /ASSET MANAGEMENT WED @ 14:00	CORPORATE SERVICES: THUR @ 10:00	STRATEGIC SERVICES: THUR @ 14:00
FUNCTIONS	Roads & Maintenance Integrated Transport Planning RRAMS	Income and Expenditure Supply Chain BTO Revenue Management Asset Management Stores Financial Statements / GRAP Statements	Regional Economic Development Tourism / Arts and Culture Youth (EPWP) <i>Rural Development Job Creation</i>	Fire and Rescue / Disaster Management / Municipal Health / Environmental Management (Waste Management/Air Quality) Call Centre <i>Spacial Development & Planning</i>	Property Planning & Maintenance Resorts Strategic / Investment Properties	HR Dev Committee Services Legal Services <i>Auxilliary Services</i> <i>ICT Services</i> <i>Fleet Management</i>	IGR Communications IDP <i>Public Participation</i> Information Shared Services Funding Mobilization <i>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Planning</i> Strategic Properties (for noting only)
CHAIRPERSON	RE Spies	JC Lambaatjeen	RH Ruiters	KS Lose	JP Johnson	I Stemela	E Meyer
DEPUTY CHAIR	JP Johnson	RE Spies	KS Lose	E Meyer	I Stemela	RH Ruiters	JC Lambaatjeen
EXE MANAGER	J Daniels	L Hoek	L Menze	C Africa	L Menze	B Holtzhausen	L Menze
DA	T Van Rensburg D Saayman BN Van Wyk	B Van Wyk RR Wildschut L Tyokolo	SF May EH Stroebe BHJ Groenewald	RR Wildschut L Tyokolo JL Hartnick	SF May A Windvogel EH Stroebe	RGS Figland BHJ Groenewald AJ Rossouw	RGS Figland JL Hartnick D Saayman
ANC	NF Kamte PJ Van der Hoven	IT Mangaliso D Xego	S De Vries A Tsengwa	CN Lichaba K Windvogel	NF Kamte MP Mapitiza	T Teyisi SS Mbandezi	NC Jacob MP Mapitiza
ICOSA				T Fortuin		T Fortuin	T Fortuin
PBI		V Gericke	V Gericke		V Gericke		
TOTAL	7	8	8	8	8	8	8

GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – SECTION 79 & 80 COMMITTEES: AS AT AS AT 04 FEBRUARY 2019

	REHANA	MANAGER LEGAL	DAPHNE	DAPHNE	REHANA	TANDO	DAPHNE	LEGAL ADVISOR
	BUDGET STEERING	APPEALS COM	GOVERNANCE	MPAC	TRAINING & DEV	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY COMMITTEE	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE
CHAIR	JC Lambaatjeen		ERJ Spies	CN Lichaba	S De Vries	V Gericke	Labour	
DA	RE Spies	E Meyer RH Ruiters JL Hartnick	RE Spies	AJ Rossouw BHJ Groenewald EH Stroebel BN Van Wyk	RE Spies RGS Figland	D Saayman	BHJ Groenewald D Saayman RE Spies	L Stroebel D Saayman T Van Rensburg
ANC	D Xego	PJ Van der Hoven	PJ Van der Hoven	IT Mangaliso		NF Kamte	T Teyisi PJ Van Hoven SS Mbandezi	MP Mapitiza CN Lichaba
ICOSA	T Fortuin		T Fortuin	T Fortuin				T Fortuin
PBI		V Gericke	V Gericke				V Gericke	
MANAGEMENT							Municipal Manager B Holtzhausen	
UNIONS					2 Imatu 2 Samwu	2 Imatu 2 Samwu	5 Samwu 3 Imatu	

GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – SECTION 79 & 80 COMMITTEES: AS AT AS AT 04 FEBRUARY 2019

	WORKPLACE & RESTRUCTURING	BASIC CONDITIONS OF SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCE DEV COMMITTEE	AUDIT COMMITTEE
	DAPHNE	DAPHNE	DAPHNE	DAPHNE
CHAIR				Dr A Potgieter Adv D Block Mr G Stenekamp Ms N Bulabula
DA	D Saayman BHJ Groenewald RH Ruiters	BHJ Groenewald E Meyer RH Ruiters	I Stemela JP Johnson RS Figland	
ANC	MP Mapitiza	S De Vries	IT Mangaliso	
PBI				
ICOSA				
SAMWU	B Desha N Nkasayi	NW Nkasayi N Sthunda	Vacant M April	
IMATU	H Herwels R Dyantyi	P Koopman	P Koopman	

OTHER COMMITTEES

	Public Transport Council representatives	Road Agency	District Assessment Committee (DAC)
	Chairperson of Infrastructure	Chairperson of Infrastructure	Chairperson of District Economic & Tourism Committee
DA	RE Spies	RE Spies	RH Ruiters
ANC	NF Kamte	PJ Van der Hoven	S De Vries
ICOSA	T Fortuin		

[BACK TO AGENDA](#)

SPECIAL DISTRICT COUNCIL

27 FEBRUARY 2019

**REPORT – REQUESTED/SUGGESTED ADJUSTMENTS ON THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2018/2019 /
VERSLAG – AANVRAAG/VOORGESTELDE VERANDERINGE OP DIE DIENSLEWERING- EN BEGROTINGSIMPLEMENTERINGSPLAN VIR 2018/2019 /
INGXELO-ISICELO/ISIPHAKAMISO SOLUNGELELWANISO KUNIKEZELO LWENKONZO KUNYE NESICWANGCISO SOKUMISELWA KOLWABIWO-MALI LUKA 2018/19 (708736)**

(9/11/1)

04 February 2019

REPORT FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / MANAGER PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT (IGI SAIMAN)

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To request approval of the amendments to the Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the 2018/2019 financial year.

BACKGROUND

During scheduled assessment sessions in February 2019, the Key Performance Indicators of the Municipality on the Top Level SDBIP were revisited by certain departments in conjunction with our Performance Management office. The Internal Audit also conducted an audit on the 'Smartness of the KPI's and recommended adjustments to the top layer Key Performance Indicators. The purpose of these amendments is to ensure that the targets and KPI's are specific, Measurable, Achievable and Time bound (SMART). These adjustments will not affect the set targets and the purpose of the KPI. The requested adjustments are attached to this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There will be no financial implications for the updates.

An audit log regarding these changes will become part of the audit file for performance management for future referencing.

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000

Municipal Finance Management Act, no.56 of 2003

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Die veranderinge, soos hierbo aangevra, moet tesame met die Stelsel Beskrywings vir die Topvlak ingelees word om sodoende die korrekte veranderinge teweeg te bring.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council approves the requested/suggested adjustments for the 2018/2019 financial year.

AANBEVELING

Dat die Raad die aanvraag/voorgestelde veranderinge vir 2018/2019 goedkeur.

ISINDULULO

Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze isicelo/isiphakamiso solungelelwaniso lonyka mali ka 2018/19.

ANNEXURE

Annexure A: Report on the request for adjustments



REQUESTED ADJUSTMENTS

Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation
Plan
2018/2019

Content

1. Purpose of the report
2. Moving and reallocation of Key Performance Indicators from the Top Level SDBIP on the Performance Electronic System: Ignite
3. Adjustments as per the Internal Audit on the 'SMART' principles for the Top Level SDBIP
4. Adjustments as per the Internal Audit recommendation on the name adjustment
5. Recommendations as per the Council Item

1. Purpose of the Report

To present Council with the details on all the requested adjustments as per the Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the 2018/2019 financial year

2. Moving and reallocation of Key Performance Indicators from the Top Level SDBIP on the Performance Electronic System – Ignite:

(a) The following sections must move to the Directorate: Planning and Economic Development:

Ref:	TL 24
Directorate:	Community Services: Fire and Rescue Services
KPI:	Appoint a service provider for the construction of the Fire Station by 30 June 2019
Unit of Measurement:	Number of service providers appointed
Source of Evidence:	Signed SLA
Adjustment Request:	KPI must move to Directorate: Planning and Economic Development

3. Adjustments as per the Internal Audit on the 'SMART' principles for the Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan;

The Internal Audit section conducted an audit on Performance management system. They have proposed some amendments which management agrees with, hence this report to affect those changes. The table below captures those KPI's where there are proposed changes. These changes do not affect the set targets and the performance to be achieved. They mostly relate to the wording used, to ensure that the targets are accurately measured and the effect of the name change, from Eden to Garden Route, is also affected. Some of the KPI's were still relating to Eden not Garden Route

Ref	Dept	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Source of Evidence	Target	Proposed Changes
TL4	Financial Services	Report on the percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on capital projects by 30 June 2019 (Actual amount spent on capital projects /Total amount budgeted for capital projects)	% of capital budget spent by 30 June 2019	CFO	Draft expenditure report captured in Phoenix on Capital Projects Votes - Phoenix report to include actuals and budgeted amount per capital vote (Report provided by the CFO)	90%	Change source of Evidence to <i>Final AFS/trail balance submitted for AGSA audit.</i>
TL5	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations by 30 June 2019 ((Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant)	% of debt coverage	CFO	Draft Annual Financial Statements as compiled from actuals captured in Phoenix	30%	Source of Evidence to <i>Final AFS/trail balance submitted for AGSA audit.</i>
TL6	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure by 30 June 2019 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months that available cash is sufficient to cover the monthly operating expenditure	CFO	Draft Annual Financial Statements as compiled from actuals captured in Phoenix	1,5	Source of Evidence to <i>Final AFS/trail balance submitted for AGSA audit.</i>
TL8	Financial Services	Achieve a current ratio of 1 (Current assets : Current liabilities) by 30 June 2019	Number of times the municipality can pay back its short term-liabilities with its short-term assets	CFO	Draft Annual Financial Statements as compiled from actuals captured in Phoenix	1	Source of Evidence to <i>Final AFS/trail balance submitted for AGSA audit.</i>

4. Adjustments as per the Internal Audit recommendation on the name adjustment

Ref	Dept	KPI	Unit of Measurement	KPI Owner	Source of Evidence	Target	Proposed Changes
TL9	Financial Services	Submit a bi-annual report to Council on the sustainability of Eden District Municipality	Number of reports submitted to Council	CFO	Proof of submission	2	Change KPI to refer to <i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>
TL11	Corporate Services	Spend 0.5% of the personnel budget on training by 30 June 2019 (Actual total training expenditure divided by total personnel budget)	% of the personnel budget spent on training	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Training (Eden and Roads) expenditure report from Phoenix. Approved training budget for Eden and Roads	0,50%	Change Source of Evidence to <i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>
TL12	Corporate Services	Limit the vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2019 (Number of funded posts vacant divided by number of budgeted funded posts)	% vacancy rate	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Approved organogram (include Eden and Roads personnel, exclude EPWP beneficiaries, students, interns on organogram. List of vacant unfunded posts. Annual report on Phoenix (vacancy/calculation recon)	15%	Change Source of Evidence to <i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>
TL15	Corporate Services	Develop a Corporate Plan for the Eden District Municipality and submit to Council by 30 June 2019	Number of plans submitted to Council	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Proof of submission (Agenda)	1	Change KPI to <i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>
TL16	Corporate Services	Develop an ICT Strategic Plan for the Eden District Municipality and submit to the Management Committee (MANCOM) by 30 June 2019	Number of plans submitted to MANCOM	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Proof of submission (Agenda)	1	Change KPI to <i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>
TL21	Community Services	Install a Disaster Management System at Eden District Municipality by 31 March 2019	Number of systems installed	Executive Manager: Community Service	Completion certificate	1	Change KPI to <i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>
TL22	Community Services	Submit bi-annual reports to Council on the progress of Eden District Municipality becoming a Water Service Authority	Number of progress reports submitted	Executive Manager: Community Service	Proof of submission to Council	2	Change KPI to <i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>
TL23	Community Services	Conduct training sessions on Public Health Awareness and Responsibilities to 50 school governing bodies in the Eden District Municipal area	Number of training sessions conducted	Executive Manager: Community Service	Attendance registers and programme	50	Change KPI to <i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>
TL25	Community Services	Submit the Eden Air Quality Management Plan to Council by 30 June 2019	Number of plans submitted	Executive Manager: Community Service	Proof of submission	1	Change KPI to <i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>
TL33	Roads and Transport Planning Services	Spent 95% of the roads maintenance budget allocation by 30 June 2019 (Actual expenditure divided by approved allocation received)	% of the roads maintenance budget spent by 30 June 2019	Executive Manager: Roads and Transport Planning	Roads maintenance expenditure as captured on Phoenix in the Roads Ledger. Monthly cash flows derived from MOA plus addendums between Eden DM and Provincial Dep/ Transport.	95%	Change Source of Evidence to <i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>

5. Recommendation as per the Council Item:

That Council approves the requested/suggested adjustments for the 2018/2019 financial year

BACK TO AGENDA

SPECIAL DISTRICT COUNCIL

27 FEBRUARY 2019

EXTENSION OF AON CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF INSURANCE COVER TO THE MUNICIPALITY / VERLENGING VAN DIE KONTRAK MET AON VIR DIE VOORSIENING VAN VERSEKERING AAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT / UKWANDISWA KWESIVUMELWANO SESIBONELELO SOKHUSELEKO SE INSHORENSI YOMASIPALA (711889)

(6/11/R)

13 February 2019

REPORT FROM THE ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER: FINANCIAL SERVICES (J STANDER)

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To request approval from Council to extend the insurance contract with AON from 01 April 2019 to 30 June 2019 for the provision of an insurance cover for Council.

BACKGROUND

We hereby request the expansion of the current Insurance Contract that was procured through normal SCM process, E/02/15-16; in accordance to National Treasury: MFMA Circular No. 62 (page 7 of **Annexure A**), published in July 2013. The Contract will end at 31 March 2019.

AON underwritten by Lion of Africa, is our current Insurance broker that was awarded the tender for a period of 3 years. The tender is for a three (3) year period however the premium is renewable on annual basis based on prior year history and the risk profile of the Municipality.

Current public sector underwriters is Lion of Africa and Guard Risk, however Lion of Africa has given notice to exit the Public Sector Insurance space as such it is not renewing any of their insurance commitments from 1st July 2019.

The current Insurance Contract will expire end of March 2019 and an extension up to 30 June 2019 will allow us to complete the tender process and appoint a new service provider. We could not initiate the new tender process earlier as we had to wait on the outcomes of the annual regularity audit; thus allowing us to have the latest approved financial figures from audited Annual Financial Statements (Asset Register).

Conclusion:

The expansion or extension of insurance contract will allow Council sufficient time to complete the tender process and appoint a new service provider.

Financial Implication:

Total Value of Current Contract	R 1 780 158.57
Extension of Contract	R 292 007.41

Based on the above rationale, it is deemed necessary that the Council extend the current insurance contract up until 30 June 2019.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, section 116, (3), the following applies:

Contracts and contract management***116. (3)***

A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity may be amended by the parties, but only after:

(a) the reasons for the proposed amendment have been tabled in the council of the municipality or, in the case of a municipal entity, in the council of its parent municipality; and

(b) the local community:

(i) has been given reasonable notice of the intention to amend the contract or agreement; and

(ii) has been invited to submit representations to the municipality or municipal entity.

Based on the above it is expected that all requirement under Section 116(3) of the Municipal Finance Act will be adhered to in realizing the extension to the lease contract.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The budget for 2018/2019 has made provision for the insurance cover premium and is captured as follows:

MSCOA code	: 011018170211
Vote number	: 010 029 007
Line item	: Insurance Underwriting: Premium
Old vote description	: Insurance – Council General Vote
Amount	: R 292 007.41

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003
Section 116 (3)

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Die huidige versekerings kontrak eindig op 31 Maart 2019. 'n Versoek word gerig om die huidige kontrak te verleng tot 30 Junie 2019. Dit sal genoegsame tyd verseker om die tenderproses te volg en 'n nuwe diensverskaffer aan te wys.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council takes note of the contents of the report.
2. That Council approves the extension of the current insurance contract until 30 June 2019.
3. That the local community is given notice of the intention to amend the insurance contract as determined by Section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.
4. That the local community is invited to submit representations to the municipality on matter.

AANBEVELING

1. *Dat die Raad kennis neem van die inhoud van die verslag.*
2. *Dat die Raad die verlenging van die huidige kontrak tot 30 Junie 2019 goedkeur.*
3. *Dat die plaaslike gemeenskap kennis gegee word in gevolge die intensie om die versekerings kontrak te verleng soos bepaal deur Seksie 116 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet, Wet 56 van 2003.*
4. *Dat die plaaslike gemeenskap uitgenooi word om kommentaar te lewer oor die verlenging van die versekerings kontrak.*

ISINDULULO

1. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo umongo wengxelo.
2. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze ukwandiswa kwesivumelwano se inshorensi de ibengumhla 30 kweyeSilimela 2019.

3. Sesokuba uluntu lwasekuhlaleni lwaziswe ngenjongo zokulungiswa kwesivumelwano sokuqeshisa njengoko kufunwa nguMhlathi 116 we Municipal Finance Management Act 56 wango 2003.
4. Sesokuba uluntu lwasekuhlaleni lumenywe ukuba lufake izimvo zalo kumasipala ngalomba.

APPENDIX

MFMA Circular 62



NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 62

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Supply Chain Management: Enhancing compliance and accountability

The Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), (MFMA) requires that the resources of municipalities and municipal entities are used effectively, efficiently and economically.

This circular aims to enhance compliance, improve accountability and transparency, update measures required to combat fraud, promotes transparency in supply chain management practices in municipalities and municipal entities as required by regulation 2.1(b) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations.

A number of circulars have been issued since the MFMA came into effect to explain supply chain management reforms and assist in its implementation in municipalities and municipal entities. This circular must be read in conjunction with previous circulars on supply chain management.

Supply Chain Management compliance and implementation weaknesses have been highlighted in recent audit findings. These practices at municipalities and municipal entities are impacting negatively on sound financial management, weakening the spirit and ethos of the MFMA and affecting service delivery. These include the circumvention of official competitive bidding processes, among others.

It is therefore imperative that accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities establish mechanisms to urgently identify the risks and weaknesses facing their respective supply chain management environments with the aim of introducing improved mitigation strategies and internal processes to address these weaknesses.

It must be emphasized that the relevant treasuries are committed to assisting municipalities and municipal entities to improve the status of their financial management.

Government has also elevated the combating and prevention of corruption as an output in Outcome 12. The Minister of Finance has therefore established a Multi-Agency Working Group to coordinate and investigate corruption related to supply chain management practices across government.

The measures below are therefore intended to provide municipalities and municipal entities with guidelines to improve accountability and transparency and to ensure value for money in the procurement of goods, services and/or infrastructure projects.

Guideline on the implementation of Demand Management and the submission of Procurement Plans in respect of advertised competitive bids

The "Guidelines on the Implementation of Demand Management" (Annexure A) aims to provide accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities with a general understanding of the procedures to be followed when implementing demand management and the compilation of procurement plans.

The objective of this guide is to assist municipalities and municipal entities with the planning for the procurement of goods, service or infrastructure projects in a proactive manner and to move away from merely reacting to purchasing requests. Accounting officers of municipalities may, upon request, make available to the relevant treasury a procurement plan containing all planned procurement for the financial year, in respect of the procurement of goods, services and infrastructure projects which exceed R200 000 (all applicable taxes included) per case as described in the Supply Chain Management: Guide for Accounting Officers. This procurement plan must be approved by the accounting officer or his or her delegate.

Accounting officers of municipal entities must submit the procurement plans to the accounting officer of their parent municipality.

All user departments are required to submit their procurement plans to the Head Supply Chain Management in the municipality or municipal entity to improve planning and management of resources.

The relevant information should preferably be furnished in the format contained in the Procurement Plan Template enclosed as Annexure B. Municipalities/municipal entities may customize and utilize the template with minimum changes necessary to address the municipality's/municipal entity's specific issues. The template should however cover the minimum information reflected in Annexure B to this Circular.

Publication of names of bidders in respect of advertised competitive bids, above the threshold value of R200 000 (all applicable taxes included)

After the closure of any advertised competitive bid, municipalities and municipal entities must, further to information to be published in terms of section 75 of the MFMA, publish on their websites, the reference number of the bid, the description of the goods, services or infrastructure project, names of all bidders, the B-BBEE status level of contribution of all bidders, where applicable, the local content percentages of the goods offered and where practical, total price of the bids, by all bidders that submitted bids in relation to that particular advertisement. Copies should be made available at municipal offices and libraries. The municipality / municipal entity should endeavor to publish the aforementioned information within ten (10) working days after closure of the bid and it must remain on the website of the municipality or municipal entity for at least thirty (30) days. See below regarding information to be posted on the municipal website, after awarding of bids.

Verifying the names and identity numbers of directors / trustees / shareholders of companies, enterprises, closed corporations and trusts against the relevant municipal staff structure

The Municipal Bidding Document (MBD 4) "Declaration of Interest" attached as Annexure C has been augmented to require bidders to submit the names of their directors / trustees / shareholders, their individual identity numbers, personal tax reference numbers and employee numbers of those who are in the service of the state as defined in the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations as part of their bid submissions. A shareholder is defined as a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business, and exercises control over the company. This is applicable for all written price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids, unsolicited bids and proposals.

Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities are required to utilize the attached revised MBD 4 form when inviting bids and to verify the identity numbers of the directors / trustees / shareholders of the preferred bidder(s) against the municipality's or municipal entity's staff establishment in order to determine whether or not any of the directors / trustees / shareholders are employees of the municipality or municipal entity. Furthermore, other specific information to be disclosed relating to any other official in the service of the state, as defined in the SCM regulations will also be utilized during the evaluation process.

The review of all disclosures referred to in the previous paragraph must take place during the bid evaluation process. If a bidder / director / trustee / shareholder declares that he / she is in the employ of the state, the municipality or municipal entity must not make any award to such bidder as this is prohibited in terms of the SCM regulations.

Municipalities and municipal entities may not have access to all HR databases across government and entities to verify upfront whether a prospective bidder is in the service of the state as defined in the SCM Regulations. It is therefore understood that municipalities and municipal entities will not be able to verify this information but will rely on the content and disclosures made by bidders.

Should it come to light that a false declaration was made by the bidder after the municipality had awarded the bid, the contract must be immediately suspended and payments made, recovered. False declarations by bidders can be viewed as a criminal offence and charges must be laid by the municipality with the South African Police Services for further investigation. Details will be reported to Council at its next meeting and information contained in the Annual Report of the municipality.

In the event that the Auditor-General detects irregular expenditure during the audit process as a result of possible false declarations and subsequent awards based on those declarations, the municipality or municipal entity will be informed of such irregular expenditure. The municipality or municipal entity will be required to rectify this matter by instituting the necessary remedial measures, by investigating the matter, recovering the funds spent, instituting disciplinary proceedings against those liable for such actions and possible criminal prosecution as may be appropriate. The accounting officer must also apply the remedial measures contained under

"Termination for Default" in the General Conditions of Contract. The expenditure at this stage will not be classified as irregular expenditure.

In the event that the same expenditure is detected in the following year's audit and the remedial measures referred to above were not instituted, the expenditure will then be classified as irregular expenditure.

The measures contained in MFMA Circular 43 relating to the restriction of suppliers in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations are still relevant. Municipalities and municipal entities are therefore encouraged to; once again, familiarize themselves with the content of this circular.

The revised MBD 4 attached to this Circular replaces the MBD 4 issued in terms of MFMA Circular 25 dated 30 October 2005.

In addition to the above, accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities must ensure that:

- (a) the preferred bidders' tax matters are in order;
- (b) the municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges owed by the preferred bidder or any of its directors to the municipality or municipal entity, or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are not in arrears for more than three months;
- (c) the names of the preferred bidders and their directors / trustees / shareholders are not listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters and the Database of Restricted Suppliers. These databases are now available on the National Treasury website; and
- (d) a process is conducted to determine whether the preferred bidders have the capability and ability to execute the contract.

Definition of "Principal Shareholder"

Regulation 44(b) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations prohibits a municipality or municipal entity from making any awards, if that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state. Although the regulation is clear, an elaboration of the terms 'principal shareholder or stakeholder' is provided to assist interpretation and application.

Whilst many have initially pointed to 50% + 1% as explaining who is a principal shareholder, there are other permutations that must be considered when determining the definition. Any interpretation of regulation 44 without due consideration of the problem the regulation seeks to remedy will always be defective, as it risks being incomplete. One has to consider a scenario where the shareholders have equal shareholding in the entity, say two shareholders holding 50% each or 4 shareholders holding 25% each. Does this imply non-existence of a principal shareholder? Certainly not, because careful reading of regulation 44(b) refers to any principal shareholder, which implies that there could be more than one principal shareholder. This would be the case where the shareholding is equal irrespective of the number of

shareholders. It could also happen that one shareholder has the largest holding, though not more than 50%, in comparison to other shareholders either directly or indirectly (e.g. through another company).

Consideration should also be given to the issue of influence, 'control' and voting rights at meetings, especially decision making at annual, general or board meetings. This is particularly important in cases where there is equal shareholding but one of the members or shareholders have been nominated or appointed as chairperson and the articles of association give such person the power to make final decisions where there is no agreement amongst members or even to provide the decisive vote where there is a tie. In this instance, this person can be regarded as the principal shareholder for purposes of regulation 44(b) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations.

It is evident from the above that due consideration for the problem which the regulation seek to remedy is given. To this end one needs to be mindful of the implied assumption in the regulation and that is that any person in the employ of the state could, by that reason, be conflicted in the procurement process. This is exactly what section 112(1)(j) of the MFMA is trying to manage by stating that the supply chain management policy of a municipality must address the compulsory disclosure of any conflicts of interests prospective contractors may have in specific tenders and the exclusion of such prospective contractors from those tenders or bids.

The remedy is therefore to manage that interest which is likely to unduly influence the decision-making process during the procurement of goods or services. It should therefore follow that any procurement policy that does not give effect to the potential conflict of interest, as denoted by shareholding, is thus defective. It is therefore important that a case by case analysis be undertaken as it would provide the most appropriate response to the meaning of principal shareholder.

Verification by the Chief Financial Officer prior to advertisement of bids above R10 million

The following information must be submitted by the senior manager responsible for the Vote to the CFO prior to the public advertisement of any bids in excess of R10 million (all applicable taxes included):

- (a) Proof that budgetary provision exists for procurement of the goods, services and/or infrastructure projects;
- (b) Any ancillary budgetary implications related to the bid, for example, if the project is for the acquisition of a municipal asset, does budgetary provision exist for the operation of the asset, maintenance costs relating to the asset, administration costs and rehabilitation/renewal costs;
- (c) Any multi-year budgetary implications, for example, if a project will take more than one financial year, the estimated expenditure per financial year.

Goods, services and/or infrastructure projects above the value of R10 million (all applicable taxes included) may only be advertised after the CFO has verified in writing that budgetary provision exists for the commencement of the particular project.

Requirements may not be deliberately split into parts or items of lesser value merely to avoid the information being submitted.

Verification from the Chief Financial Officer prior to the award of contracts above the value of R10 million

Contracts above the value of R10 million (all applicable taxes included) may only be awarded to the preferred bidder after the Chief Financial Officer has verified in writing that budgetary provision exists for the acquisition of the goods, infrastructure projects and/or services and that it is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan.

Confirmation of bidding process for bids in excess of R10 million (all applicable taxes included)

Internal audit units must compile risk based audit plans, review internal control measures, and ensure that supply chain management, including the requirements of this Circular, is sufficiently and adequately covered in the annual coverage plan.

Internal auditors must be alert to fraud risks and design audit procedures and indicators that would reasonably assist in preventing and detecting potential or actual fraud and corruption.

During competitive bidding and adjudication processes or before the award of a contract, the accounting officer may, at his or her discretion, specifically request the internal audit function to carry out audit procedures and provide an opinion on compliance of the bidding process with the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations.

Where bids involve internal audit service, the audit of the bidding process may be outsourced to an independent external service provider or internal audit function of another organ of state, subject to the oversight of the audit committee.

The accounting officer may, at his or her discretion, decide to have a specific contract audited by external service providers prior to the award of the contract.

Legal sound written contracts or service level agreements

Accounting officers must ensure that all written contracts or service level agreements that are entered into by their respective institutions are legally sound. This measure is aimed at avoiding potential litigation and minimizing possible fraud and corruption.

Such contracts or agreements must be actively managed in order to ensure that both parties (the municipality or municipal entity and the contractors) meet their respective obligations.

Publication of awards in respect of advertised competitive bids (above the threshold value of R200 000)

Section 75 (1) (g) of the MFMA prescribes that the accounting officer of a municipality must place on the website all supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value. Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulation 23 (c) requires of accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities to publish their bid results on the website. This relates to bids above R200 000 (including all applicable taxes).

The following information on the successful bids must be made available on the municipal or municipal entity's website:

- (a) Contract numbers and description of goods, services or infrastructure projects;
- (b) Names of the successful bidder(s) and the B-BBEE level of contribution claimed;
- (c) The contract price(s), and;
- (d) Brand names and dates for completion of contracts.

Records of such publication must be retained for audit purposes.

Placing of orders for payment in another financial year

Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities are prohibited from deliberately placing orders for goods, services and/or infrastructure projects from suppliers, receiving such goods, services and/or infrastructure projects and arranging with suppliers for such goods, services and/or infrastructure projects to be invoiced and paid for in another financial year.

The prohibition above does not apply to multi-year contracts and projects adopted over multi-years in terms of MFMA sections 19 and 33.

Management of expansion or variation of orders against the original contract

It is recognized that, in exceptional cases, an accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity may deem it necessary to expand or vary orders against the original contract.

The expansion or variation of orders against the original contract has, however, led to wide scale abuse of the current SCM system.

In order to mitigate such practices, accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities are advised that, from the date of this Circular, contracts may be expanded or varied by not more than 20% for construction related goods, services and/or infrastructure projects and 15% for all other goods and/or services of the original value of the contract. Municipal Councils and Board of Directors of municipal entities are required to amend their supply chain management policies accordingly. Furthermore, anything beyond the abovementioned thresholds must be reported to council or the board of directors.

Any expansion or variation in excess of these thresholds must be dealt with in terms of the provisions of section 116(3) of the MFMA which will be regarded as an amendment to the contract.

The contents of the above paragraph are not applicable to transversal term contracts, facilitated by the relevant treasuries on behalf of municipalities and municipal entities and, specific term contracts. The latter refers to orders placed as and when commodities are required and at the time of awarding contracts, the required quantities were unknown.

Payment within 30 days

The contents of MFMA Circular 49 issued in 2009 with regards to the payment of suppliers within 30 days are confirmed. Municipalities and municipal entities are encouraged to familiarize themselves with the content of that Circular.

Transitional arrangements and auditing of this Circular

The Circular is also applicable to those bids that are in the process of being finalized. For example, if a bid was advertised prior to the issuance of this Circular and has not yet been awarded, the contents of this Circular will apply.



National Treasury

Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5850

Fax 012 315 5230

Email – General mfma@treasury.gov.za

Website www.treasury.gov.za/mfma

TV PILLAY

Chief Director: MFMA Implementation

3 July 2013

Annexure A: Guide on the Implementation of Demand Management

Annexure B: Procurement Plan Template

Annexure C: Municipal Bidding Document (MBD 4) "Declaration of Interest"

SPECIAL DISTRICT COUNCIL

27 FEBRUARY 2019

**DELEGATIONS AND AUTHORIZATIONS DURING COUNCIL'S RECESS
PERIOD / DELEGASIES EN MAGTIGINGS GEDURENDE DIE RAAD SE
RESESTYDPERK / ABACHONGWA KUNYE NAMAGUNYA NGETHUBA
OOCEBA BETHATHE IKHEFU (713086)**

(5/2/1)

20 February 2019

**REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES (B
HOLTZHAUSEN)**

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To delegate powers and to authorise the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Manager or their authorized replacements to exercise certain powers during Council's term of recess from 11 March 2019 until 08 May 2019, taking cognisance of the proposed meeting schedule for 2019.

BACKGROUND

A report on the proposed meeting dates for 2019 served before the Governance Committee meeting held on 04 February 2019. During the meeting it was resolved as follows:

1. *That the proposed schedule of dates for Council and Committee meetings for 2019, be approved.*
2. *That it be noted that provision has been made for councillors to prepare for the upcoming elections and that special council meetings will be held for compliance matters only.*

Subsequent to the above recommendation, the Executive Mayor intends to recommend to Council to enter into a period of recess from 11 March 2019 until 08 May 2019 and interim measurements must be put in place in order to ensure that Council's activities, such as management, services and administration continue.

In view of the aforementioned period of recess, the Executive Mayor, Cllr M Booysen and the Municipal Manager, Mr MG Stratu, or his successor in title, be delegated and authorized to perform all official Council duties, responsibilities and functions during the recess period with the exception of those powers and functions as set out Section 160 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 namely:

- a) the passing of by-laws
- b) the approval of budgets
- c) the imposition of rates and other taxes, levies and duties; and
- d) the raising of loans
- e) disposal of Council properties
- f) appointment and dismissal of the municipal manager and section 56 managers in terms Section 56 of the Systems Act, Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000
- g) all functions which are according to legislation reserved for Council only

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Section 162 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
 Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
 EDM Delegation System

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Aangesien die Uitvoerende Burgemeester van voornemens is om by die Raad aan te beveel dat die Raad in reses gaan vanaf 11 Maart 2019 tot 08 Mei 2019, is dit noodsaaklik om te verseker dat werksaamhede en statutêre verpligtinge voortgesit word. Ten einde dit te reël is dit nodig dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester en Munisipale Bestuurder vir genoemde tydperk daartoe gemagtig word.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council will be in recess for the period 11 March 2019 until 08 May 2019.
2. That the Executive Mayor, Cllr M Booysen and the Municipal Manager, Mr MG Stratu, or his successor in title, be delegated and authorized to perform all official Council duties, responsibilities and functions during the recess period 11 March 2019 until 08 May 2019 with the exception of those powers and functions as set out Section 160 (2) of the Constitution namely:
 - a) the passing of by-laws
 - b) the approval of budgets
 - c) the imposition of rates and other taxes, levies and duties; and
 - d) the raising of loans
 - e) disposal of Council properties
 - f) appointment and dismissal of the municipal manager and section 56 managers in terms Section 56 of the Systems Act
 - g) all functions which are according to legislation reserved for Council only

AANBEVELING

1. *Dat die Raad in reses sal wees vir die periode 11 Maart 2019 tot 08 Mei 2019.*
2. *Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, Rdl M Booysen en die Munisipale Bestuurder, Mnr MG Stratu, of sy opvolger in titel, gedelegeer en gemagtig word om die Raad se amptelike verpligtinge, verantwoordelikhede en funksies vir die reses periode van 11 Maart 2019 tot 08 Mei 2019, uit te voer met die uitsondering van die ondergenoemdes soos in Artikel 160 (2) van die Grondwet vervat:*
 - a) *die aanname van verordeninge;*
 - b) *die goedkeuring van begrotings;*
 - c) *die oplegging van eiendomsbelasting en ander belastings, heffings en regte en*
 - d) *die verkryging van lenings.*
 - e) *vervreemding van raadseiendom*
 - f) *aanstelling en skorsing van die Munisipale Bestuurder en Artikel 56 bestuurders in terme van Artikel 56 van die Munisipale Stelselswet*
 - g) *Alle funksies wat in terme van wetgewing slegs vir die Raad gereseveer is*

ISISINDULULO

1. Sokuba iBhunga lizooba sekhefini ukususela ngomhla we 11 kweyoKwindla 2019 de kubengumhla we 08 kuCanzibe 2019.
2. Sokuba uSodolophi, uCeba M Booysen kunye noMphathi Masipala uMnu, MG Stratu, okanye lowo ungene endaweni yakhe, anikwe igunya nelungelo lokwenza yonke imicimbi esemthethweni yeBhunga, uxanduva kunye nemicimbi yonke ngethuba lekhefu eliqala ngomhla wesi 11 kweyoKwindla 2019 de kubengumhla we 08 kuCanzibe 2019 igunya elo alichaphazeli ezingongoma zibhalwe kwiSebe 160 (2) loMgaqo Siseko woMzantsi Afrika ka 1996, ezizezi:
 - a) uKuphunyezwa kwemithethwana yedolophi
 - b) uKuphunyezwa kohlahlo lwabiwo-mali
 - c) uKummisela irhafu yezakhiwo kwakunye naluphi na uhlobo lwerhafu
 - d) uKwenza iimali-mboleko (amatyala)
 - e) ukuthengisa imihlaba nezakhiwo zeBhunga, kunye no
 - f) kuqesha nokugxotha uMphathi Masipala kunye neemanejala eziqeshwe ngokweSebe 56 loMthetho, ngokweSebe 56 loMthetho I Municipal Systems Act
 - g) Lomiba ibekelwe kanye ibhunga lomasipala.

GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

04 FEBRUARY 2019

SPECIAL DISTRICT COUNCIL

27 FEBRUARY 2019

**REPORT ON THE PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS FOR 2019 IN
RESPECT OF COUNCIL AND COMMITTEES / *VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE
VOORGESTELDE SKEDULE VAN VERGADERINGS VIR 2018 TEN
OPSIGTE VAN RAAD EN KOMITEES* / INGXELO YOLUDWE
OLULUNGISELELWEYO LWEENTLANGANISO KUNYAKA KA 2019
NGOKUPHATHELE NEZEBHUNGA KUNYE NEZEKOMITI (705650)**

(4/1/2/1)

28 January 2019

**REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES (B
HOLTZHAUSEN)**

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To submit the proposed scheduled meeting dates for 2019 to Council for approval.

BACKGROUND

The matter served before the Governance Committee meeting held on 04 February 2019. During the meeting it was resolved as follows:

3. *That the proposed schedule of dates for Council and Committee meetings for 2019, be approved.*
4. *That it be noted that provision has been made for councillors to prepare for the upcoming elections and that special council meetings will be held for compliance matters only.*

In order for Garden Route District Municipality to determine the meeting dates for 2019, this Council has to obtain the meeting dates of the B-municipalities. The meeting dates of all the municipalities has been received.

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Section 11 of the Rules of Order Regulating the Conduct of Meetings as promulgated in Provincial Gazette No. 6469, dated Friday, 28 September 2007.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Ten einde vergaderdatums te bepaal, moet Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit die B-munisipaliteite in die streek se vergaderdatums kry. Al die B- munisipaliteite se vergaderdatums is ontvang.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the proposed schedule of dates for Council and Committee meetings for 2019, be approved.
2. That it be noted that provision has been made for councillors to prepare for the upcoming elections and that special council meetings will be held for compliance matters only.

AANBEVELING

1. *Dat die voorgestelde skedule van vergaderingdatums vir Raad en komiteevergaderings vir 2019 goedgekeur word.*
2. *Dat kennis geneem word dat voorsiening gemaak is vir raadslede om voor te berei vir die opkomende verkiesing en dat spesiale raadsvergaderings gereël sal word vir noodsaaklike aangeleenthede alleenlik.*

ISINDULULO

1. Sokuba isiphakamiso soludwe lwemihla yeentlanganiso zeBhunga neeKomiti kunyaka ka 2019, laphunyezwe.
2. Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo ukuba sele kulungiselelwe ooceba ukuba bazilungiselele unyulo lukazwelonke oluzayo kwaye kuzakubanjwa iintlanganiso ezikhethekileyo ukukhawulelana nenmiba ekufunela ithotyelwe.

ANNEXURE

- GRDM proposed schedule of meetings for 2019

ANNEXURE A

	CD = CLOSING DATE												MD = MEETING DATE																							
	JAN		FEB		MAR		APR		MAY		JUN		JUL		AUG		SEPT		OCT		NOV		DEC													
	CD	MD	CD	MD	CD	MD	CD	MD	CD	MD	CD	MD	CD	MD	CD	MD	CD	MD	CD	MD	CD	MD	CD	MD												
Management Prelim on Council Agenda		16			15				15						15									22-Nov												
Council	10 Jan	21			5 Mar	26			13 May	28					12 Aug	27							15 Nov	4												
Management Prelim on Special Council Agenda				20				15						12						14																
Special Council	11-Feb		11 Feb	27			10 Apr	23					9 Jul	23						10 Oct	21															
Management Prelim on Mayor's Agenda			10		11		8 at 8:30		6		17				15		9		7 at 8:30		12															
Mayoral Com					25 Feb	20 at 11:00	22 Mar	17	30 Apr	23 AT 11:00	6 June	27			29 Jul	22 at 11:00	2 Sep	18	1 Oct	17	1 Nov	21														
Roads & Transport 14:00			23	22							17	13			12	5			13	7																
Finance at 10:00 and Economic Dev at 14:00			JANUARY	18-Jan							MAY	18				6				8																
Community at 10:00 and Property Mngt & Dev at 14:00				22 & 21								19				7			SEPTEMBER	9																
Corporate Serv at 10:00 and Strategic Serv at 14:00				21								24				12				14																
Governance			22 Jan	4	20 Feb	6			22 Apr	8			25 Jun	9			19 Aug	4			21 Oct	6														
LLF Sub Committees																																				
Human Resource	Workforce Planning Sessions (Consultation on revision of 2018/20 Organogram) with staff members will take place during February					14			23 Apr	13					22 Jul	8			20 Sep	3																
Workplace & Restructuring																																				
Basic Condition																																				
LLF Workshops		31 Jan	11		22 Feb	7	1 Mar	16			20 May	5			29 Jul	13			30 Sep	15																
LLF Consultation			8		8		5		3		7				9		6		4		8															
LLF meetings		15 Feb	27		14 Mar	27	15 Apr	30	15 May	29	13 Jun	26			14 Aug	28	12 Sep	30	16 Oct	30	14 Nov	27														
Training & Dev @ 10:00	23	31			18 Feb	13	25 Mar	18			20 May	11			7 Aug	23			8 Oct	23																
Employment Equity	Officials only			18	Officials only		25	Officials only		20					29	Officials only					28															
ICT Steercom	Officials only			26	Officials only			30	Officials only						26	Officials only					26															
OHS					6 Mar	25					7 Jun	25					30 Aug	17				7 Nov	2													
APAC					4 Mar	8					10 Jun	21			12 Aug	26					18 Nov	29														
MPAC					25 Feb	12 & 21	6 Apr	29	10 May	27	7 Jun	20			26 Jul	19	26 Aug	16	9 Oct	24	5 Nov	26														
Budget Steering Com					4 Mar	20 at 9:00			9 May	23 AT 9:00					8 Aug	22 at 9:00			11 Oct	28																
Council Workshops	14 Jan	23	4 Feb	18	5 Mar	18				20	20 May	6			31 Jul	15			14 Oct	29																

[BACK TO AGENDA](#)

SPECIAL DISTRICT COUNCIL

27 FEBRUARY 2019

**REPORT ON THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION REGISTER FOR THE PERIOD
JULY 2018 TO JANUARY 2019 / *VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE
RAADSRESOLUSIE- REGISTER VIR DIE PERIODE JULIE 2018 TOT
JANUARIE 2019* / INGXELO NGOLUHLU LWEZIGQIBO ZEBHUNGA
ZEXESHA LENYANGA YEKHALA 2018 UKUYA KWEYOMQUNGU 2019
(712544)**

(4/1/2/1/)

05 February 2019

**REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES: (B
HOLTZHAUSEN)**

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To submit the a report on the Council Resolution Register for the period July 2018 to January 2019 to Council for information.

BACKGROUND

At previous Council meetings, Council requested feedback on the execution of Council resolutions.

Several meetings and consultation with the service provider and the Strategic Manager in the Office of the Municipal Manager took place late last year and at the beginning of 2019 in order to finalize the Council Resolution Register.

Ms M Van Rooyen from the Service Provider, Business Engineering, conducted a presentation on the development of the Council Resolution System to the Governance Committee meeting held on 04 February 2019. During the meeting, it was resolved as follows:

“That the presentation regarding the compilation of a Council Resolution Register, conducted by Ms Melissa Van Rooyen from Business Engineering, be noted.

That a complete report on the execution of Council Resolutions be provided to the Chief Whips and that all outstanding Council matters be submitted to Council.”

Subsequent to the above resolution and KPI, the Council Resolution Register have been develop, all Council resolutions for the period mentioned above has been executed.

In terms of the approved Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan of the Executive Manager Corporate Services, one of the Top Level Key Performance Indicators for measurement is to submit a report to Council on the Council Resolutions executed.

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for 2018/19

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Tydens vorige Raadsvergaderings het die Raad terugvoering rakende die uitvoering van Raadsbesluite versoek.

Verskeie vergaderings en konsultasies tussen die diensverskaffer en die Strategiese Bestuurder in die Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder het laat verlede jaar en die begin van 2019 plaasgevind ten einde die Raad Besluite Register te finaliseer.

Me M Van Rooyen van die diensverskaffer, Business Engineering het op 04 Februarie 2019 'n voorlegging aan die Huisreëlskomiteevergadering gedoen rakende die vordering van die stelsel.

Tydens hierdie vergadering is besluit dat 'n volledige verslag rakende die uitvoering van raadsbesluite aan die hoofwepe voorsien word en alle uitstaande raadsaangeleenthede aan die Raad voorgelê word. Die Raad Resolusie Register is ontwikkel, die besluite vir die genoemde periode is uitgevoer en afgehandel.

Een van die hoof prestasie indikators van die Uitvoerende Bestuurder Korporatiewe Dienste is om 'n Raad Resolusie Register te ontwikkel.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council takes note of the Resolution Register.

AANBEVELING

Dat die Raad kennis van die Resolusie Register.

ISINDULULO

Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze uLuhlu Lwezigqibo.

COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

task id	Name	Event	Date of Meeting	% Complete	feedback date	Council Comments
629425	STATUS QUO OF DISASTER RISK ASSESSMENTS WITHIN THE EDEN REGION / STATUS QUO IN SAKE DIE STAND VAN RAMP RISIKO ASSESSERING S IN DIE EDEN DISTRIK	Community Services Committee	2018-07-30			<p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council takes note of the progress made with the disaster risk assessments in the Eden district.</p> <p>2. That the matter be referred to the District Coordinated Forum (DCF meeting for discussion.</p> <p>3. That Council takes note that the Eden DMC is currently busy with the procurement of a disaster management information management system to be used as an electronic operational platform for the Eden DMC integrated with the SAWS severe weather warning platform, as well as the AFIS platform provided by the CSIR.</p> <p>4. That the recommendations of each local disaster risk assessment be discussed with each local Municipality in order to fast track the development of risk reduction strategies aligned to these identified risks to be included into local IDP's.</p> <p>5. That the permanent filling of two of the vacant Disaster Management Coordinator posts be prioritised to assist local municipalities with the local implementation of recommendations done in line with these disaster risk assessments.</p>
1934897	Direct Item Resolution	AFRICAC	CC Item Resolution	100,00	8/17/2018 10:49:14 AM	No feedback was required.

649770	REPORT ON THE PROGRESS REGARDING THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE GARDEN ROUTE AND KLEIN-KAROO (GRKK) FILM INDUSTRY	Council	2018-07-30			RESOLVED 1. That Council takes note of the progress report on the development of the film industry. 2. That Council approves the transfer of the approved R190 000 as per the 2018/19 budget to the GRKK Film Office. 3. That a Service Level Agreement in this regard be finalised. 4. That Council becomes part of the new Film Board which will be elected in due course and that measurable performance indicators be included in the Memorandum of Understanding.
1934910	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	8/23/2018 2:32:17 PM	No feedback was required.
1943197	Action Item Resolution	HARKERM	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 3:27:33 PM	Completed.
661180	PROGRESS REPORT REGARDING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	Council	2018-07-30			RESOLVED That Council takes note of the report.
1934848	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	8/16/2018 3:54:46 PM	No feedback was required.

661421	Yearly Deviation Report: 01 July 2017 up to 30 June 2018	Financial Services Committee	2018-07-30			<p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That the implementation of Section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Regulation in terms of the annual deviations for the period 01 July 2017 up to 30 June 2018, be noted.</p> <p>2. That in terms of Section 114 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 it be noted that there was no approval of tenders not recommended in the normal course of implementing the Supply Chain Management Policy of a municipality.</p> <p>3. That the item be referred to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC).</p>
1934891	Direct Item Resolution	HOEKL	CC Item Resolution	100,00	8/16/2018 11:56:19 AM	No feedback was required.
661465	APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR MAY AND JUNE 2018	Council	2018-07-30			<p>RESOLVED</p> <p>That the information on the appointments, service exits and labour relations matters for May and June 2018, be noted.</p>
1934840	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAUSEN	CC Item Resolution	100,00	8/16/2018 3:53:01 PM	No feedback was required.
661638	REPORT ON THE OFFICIAL VISIT TO CHINA FROM 22 TO 29 JUNE 2018 AND THE ATTENDANCE OF THE BELT AND ROAD SUMMIT	Council	2018-07-30			<p>RESOLVED</p> <p>That the report on the official visit to China from 22 to 29 June 2018 and the attendance of the Belt and Road summit held in Hong Kong on 28 June 2018 be noted.</p>

664435	SUMMARY OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS OUTLINED IN THE SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS OF THE 2017 KNYSNA FIRES: LESSONS LEARNED REPORT BY VULCAN WILDFIRE MANAGEMENT / OPSOMMING VAN DIE AANBEVELING SOOS UITEENGESIT IN DIE ANALITIESE VULCAN VUUR BESTUUR VERSLAG VAN DIE 2017	Community Services Committee	2018-10-29			<p>F.2 SUMMARY OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS OUTLINED IN THE SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS OF THE 2017 KNYSNA FIRES: LESSONS LEARNED REPORT BY VULCAN WILDFIRE MANAGEMENT / OPSOMMING VAN DIE AANBEVELING SOOS UITEENGESIT IN DIE ANALITIESE VULCAN VUUR BESTUUR VERSLAG VAN DIE 2017 KNYSNA FIRES: LESSONS LEARNED REPORT BY VULCAN WILDFIRE MANAGEMENT (664435)</p> <p>Refer: Report (18/2/2) dated 01 August 2018 from the Executive Manager Community Services (C Africa) / Disaster Management / Chief Fire (F Thaver)(p 256 – 266)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council takes note of the recommendations as depicted in the recent Vulcan report.</p> <p>2. That the authors of the Vulcan report and the Provincial Disaster Management Centre - Fire Service section be invited to attend a one day workshop with all the fire related services in the Garden Route District including but not limited to representatives from all the local municipalities, Garden Route District Councillors, Cape Pine, PG Bison, SANParks, Cape Nature and the South Cape Fire Protection Agency. (The purpose of this workshop will be to develop action plans to ensure the rapid implementation of the recommendations contained in this report.)</p> <p>3. That Council be provided with a progress report within three months in terms of the action plans developed in this regard after this workshop.</p>
2006824	Direct Item Resolution	AFRICAC	CC Item Resolution	100,00	11/5/2018 10:20:12 AM	No feedback was required.
664779	REPORT – ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT	Council	2018-08-28			<p>RESOLVED</p> <p>That Council takes note of the Annual Performance Report for the 2017/2018 financial year.</p>

667926	Report regarding the attendance of Council, Committee meetings and Workshops for the period 1 May to 31 July 2018 by Councillors	Council	2018-08-28			RESOLVED That the content of the report be noted.
1961484	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	9/12/2018 12:10:26 PM	No feedback was required.
667945	Roll-Over Budget 2018-19 Report	Council	2018-08-24			RESOLVED 1. That Council approves the adjustments budget (unspent grants) of Eden District Municipality for the 2018/2019 financial year as set out in the following schedules contained in Section 4: i. Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary; ii. Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification); iii. Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote); iv. Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and v. Table B5 Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source) 2. That Council approves the Adjustment Operating Expenditure Budget of R393 725 000. 3. That Council approves the Adjustment Operating Revenue Budget of R396 002 000. 4. That a revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2018/19 financial year be compiled and tabled to the Executive Mayor for approval in terms of Section 53 (c) (ii) of the MFMA. 5. That the approval of the above is subject to the approval from National and Provincial Treasury for the roll-over of funds.
1951938	Direct Item Resolution	HOEKL	Action Item Resolution	100,00	9/3/2018 11:20:32 AM	No feedback was required.

1953377	Action Item Resolution	STANDERJ	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 3:43:06 PM	feedback received
668003	ANNUAL REPORT: 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR	Council	2018-08-28			RESOLVED 1. That the unaudited financial statements for the 2017/2018 financial year as part of the Annual Report, be noted. 2. That the audited financial statements for the 2017/2018 financial year be included in the 2017/2018 Annual Report for approval by December 2018. 3. That Council notes the tabling of the Annual Report for the 2017/2018 period. 4. That the draft Annual Report for 2017/18 be referred to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) to start with their deliberations.
1961488	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	9/14/2018 12:15:03 PM	No feedback was required.
1963827	Action Item Resolution	JAMESM	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	9/19/2018 4:22:14 PM	Noted
1963827	Action Item Resolution	JAMESM	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	12/10/2018 11:23:51 AM	Submitted for final approval on 13 December 2018
668281	STATUS QUO REPORT ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY FORUMS AT LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES IN THE EDEN DISTRICT/	Council	2018-08-28			RESOLVED 1. That Council takes note of the progress thus far in terms of the establishment of Disaster Management Advisory Forums at all local municipalities. 2. That Council endorses the importance of the establishment of these forums to create a formal disaster management communications structure at local municipal level. 3. That the matter be address at the District Coordinating Forum meetings.

	STATUS QUO VERSLAG TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE VESTIGING VAN RAMPBESTU UR ADVIESFORU MS BY PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALIT EITE IN DIE EDEN DISTRIK					
1961487	Direct Item Resolution	AFRICAC	Action Item Resolution	100,00	9/12/2018 10:50:24 AM	No feedback was required.
1961551	Action Item Resolution	MBALOB	Action Item Resolution	100,00	10/31/2018 12:12:23 PM	noted
1961551	Action Item Resolution	MBALOB	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/6/2019 8:37:50 AM	Discussed at the DCF meeting
1961551	Action Item Resolution	MBALOB	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 3:58:34 PM	The report will indicate dates of the DCF and MMF so that the Establishment of the Disaster Management Advisory Forums at all local municipalities can be address at the next DCF.
668533	REVISED INTEGRATED DEVELOPME NT PLANNING (IDP) FRAMEWOR K PLAN AND IDP REVIEW/BUD GET/PMS PROCESS	Council	2018-08-28			RESOLVED 1. That the Revised IDP Framework, IDP/Budget/PMS and Process Plan for 2019/20 be noted. 2. That the Executive Mayor be delegated to approve all deviations on the Process Plan.

	PLAN FOR 2019/20					
1961491	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	9/14/2018 12:14:03 PM	No feedback was required.
1963823	Action Item Resolution	JAMESM	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	9/19/2018 4:20:29 PM	Noted
1963823	Action Item Resolution	JAMESM	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	11/26/2018 11:05:26 AM	test
1963823	Action Item Resolution	JAMESM	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	1/14/2019 3:27:00 PM	Mercy James Noted the task
1963823	Action Item Resolution	JAMESM	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 3:56:34 PM	Completed
669198	CONCESSION AGREEMENT (S) TO MANAGE AND OPERATE CALITZDORP SPA AND DE HOEK MOUNTAIN RESORT	Council	2018-08-28			RESOLVED 1. That Council gives management consent to invite prospective companies or organisation's to enter into medium-to-long-term agreement with Eden District Municipality on the management and operation of the resorts 2. That the process must be guided by Eden District Municipality Immovable Property Management Policy, and Asset Transfer Regulations. 3. That Management must ensure that all the interest of Council employees are protected at all times.
1961499	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	9/14/2018 12:13:13 PM	No feedback was required.

	Action Item Resolution	APPELSM	Action & CC Item Resolution	0,00		
669619	REPORT ON THE CORRECTIVE MEASURES ON THE KPI'S FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR	Council	2018-08-28			RESOLVED That Council takes note of the report.
1961479	Direct Item Resolution	LOLIWET	CC Item Resolution	100,00	9/12/2018 10:52:17 AM	No feedback was required.
675512	REPORT ON THE PROGRESS MADE IN TERMS OF THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AS A WATER SERVICES AUTHORITY / VERSLAG RAKENDE VORDERING GEMAAK MET STIGTING VAN DIE TUINROETE DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT AS 'N WATER DIENSTE OWERHEID / INGXELO NGOMSEBENZI OSELEWENZIWE NGOKUMISELWA KOMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE NJENGEZIPHATHAMANDI ZENKONZO ZAMANZI (675512) Refer: Report (18/3/5/2) dated 15 September 2018 from the Executive Manager: Community Services (C Africa) / Disaster Manager (G Otto)	Council	2018-10-01			F.1 REPORT ON THE PROGRESS MADE WITH THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AS A WATER SERVICES AUTHORITY / VERSLAG RAKENDE VORDERING GEMAAK MET STIGTING VAN DIE TUINROETE DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT AS 'N WATER DIENSTE OWERHEID / INGXELO NGOMSEBENZI OSELEWENZIWE NGOKUMISELWA KOMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE NJENGEZIPHATHAMANDI ZENKONZO ZAMANZI (675512) Refer: Report (18/3/5/2) dated 15 September 2018 from the Executive Manager: Community Services (C Africa) / Disaster Manager (G Otto) RESOLVED 1. That Council takes note of the progress made in getting the municipality to be declared a Water Services Authority. 2. That Council re-affirms its position to be declared a Water Services Authority and mandates the Municipal Manager to submit an application in this regard to the National Minister. 3. That the Municipal Manager be mandated to contact the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs and the relevant MEC to request the official assignment of this

	TUINROETE DISTRIKSMU NISIPALITEIT AS 'N WATER DIENSTE O					function. 4. That the local municipalities in the district be requested to formally make resolutions with regards to their support of Garden Route District Municipality being declared a Water Services Authority.
1978501	Direct Item Resolution	AFRICAC	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	10/2/2018 12:38:27 PM	No feedback was required.
1978981	Action Item Resolution	OTTOG	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	2/18/2019 10:28:31 AM	Letters sent to all Local Municipalities MM's office did sent a letter to the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

675554	REPORT ON THE MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES BY LAW FOR THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	Council	2018-10-30			<p>F.1 REPORT ON THE MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES BY-LAW FOR THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE MUNISIPALE GESONDHEID VERORDENINGE VIR DIE TUINROETE DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT / INGXELO NGOMTHETHWANA WEDOLOPHI KWIINKONZO ZEZEPILO KUMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE (675554)</p> <p>Refer: Report (1/1/3/17) dated 08 October 2018 from the Executive Manager Community Services (C Africa) / Senior Manager Municipal Health & Environmental Services (J Compion)(p 173 – 255)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council approves the By-Laws.</p> <p>2. That the approved By-Laws be promulgated in the Government Gazette as a matter of urgency.</p>
2006819	Direct Item Resolution	AFRICAC	Action Item Resolution	100,00	11/5/2018 10:21:07 AM	No feedback was required.
2006869	Action Item Resolution	COMPIONJ	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/20/2019 12:48:14 PM	By-Laws promulgated
676423	Deviation Report for period 01 July 2017 to 30 June 2018	Council	2018-10-01			<p>D.1 ANNUAL DEVIATION REPORT: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2017 TO 30 JUNE 2018 / JAARLIKSE AFWYKINGSVERSLAG: IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE VOORSIENINGSKANAALBELEID VIR DIE PERIODE 01 JULIE 2017 TOT 30 JUNIE 2018 / INGXELO YOTENXO: UKUMISELWA KOMGAQO WOLAWULO LWENCITHO KWIXESHA UMHLA 01 NGEYEKHALA 2017 UYAKUTSHO KUMHLA WE 30 NGEYESILIMELA 2018 (676423)</p> <p>Refer: Report (13/R/8/1) dated 18 September 2018 from the Executive Manager Financial Services (L Hoek)(p 10 – 66)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council takes note of the implementation of Section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Regulation in terms of the annual</p>

						<p>deviations that were identified during the year end procedures for the period 01 July 2017 up to 30 June 2018.</p> <p>2. That a report on the concerns raised and questions asked during the discussion of the report, be submitted to the next Council meeting.</p>
1978482	Direct Item Resolution	HOEKL	Action Item Resolution	100,00	10/2/2018 9:57:27 AM	No feedback was required.
1978685	Action Item Resolution	RAUBENHEI MERD	Action Item Resolution	100,00	1/17/2019 2:12:41 PM	item concluded
1978685	Action Item Resolution	RAUBENHEI MERD	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 3:31:33 PM	done

676460	REPORT ON AN INVITATION TO INDONESIA FROM 06 TO 11 SEPTEMBER 2018	Council	2018-10-01			<p>H.1 REPORT ON AN INVITATION TO INDONESIA FROM 06 TO 11 SEPTEMBER 2018 AND THE SIGNING OF AN MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING / VERSLAG TEN OPSIGTE VAN 'N UITNODIGING NA INDONESIA VANAF 06 TOT 11 SEPTEMBER 2018 EN DIE ONDERTEKENING VAN 'N MEMORANDUM VAN OOREENKOMS / INGXELO NGESIMEMO ESIYA E INDONESIA UKUSUELA NGOMHLA 06 UKUYA 11 KWEYOMSINTSI 2018 KUNYE NOKUTYIKITYWA KWEZIVUMELWANO SOKUQONDANA (676460)</p> <p>Refer: Report (19/2/20) dated 17 September 2018 from the Executive Manager: Planning & Economic Development (L Menze)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p>
---------------	--	----------------	-------------------	--	--	--

						<p>1. That Council ratify the official visit to Indonesia by the Executive Mayor, Cllr M Booysen and his delegation as per invite from 06 to 11 September 2018.</p> <p>2. That Council takes note of the Memorandum of Understanding signed by the Garden Route District Municipality and Ithuba Savings and Credit and LEN24 GmbH ISC Bank E- Banking and Investment Solutions.</p> <p>3. That special leave for the period mentioned in (2) above be approved.</p> <p>4. The Council takes note that the cost of the Indonesia visit was approximately R31 292.24 which consisted of the following: Daily allowance - R7 823.06 per person per day</p>
1978503	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	CC Item Resolution	100,00	10/2/2018 10:31:11 AM	No feedback was required.

676462	REPORT ON AN INVITATION TO DUBAI, PERU AND CHILE	Council	2018-10-01			<p>H.2 REPORT ON AN INVITATION TO DUBAI, PERU AND CHILE / VERSLAG TEN OPSIGTE VAN 'N UITNODIGING NA DUBAI, PERU EN CHILE / INGXELO NGESIMEMO SOKUYA E DUBAI, PERU NASE CHILE (676462)</p> <p>Refer: Report (19/2/20) dated 17 September 2018 from the Executive Manager: Planning & Economic Development (L Menze)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That approval be granted for the Executive Mayor, Cllr M Booysen, the Municipal Manager, Mr. MG Stratu and other representatives from Garden Route DM to officially visit Dubai, Peru and Chile as per invitation extended by Ikusasa Processing Engineering Consultants (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>2. That approval be granted for the departure on the date to be confirmed by Ikusasa Processing Engineering Consultant (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>3. That special leave for the period mentioned in (2) above be approved.</p>
--------	--	---------	------------	--	--	--

						4. That the cost of the Dubai, Peru, and Chile visit will consist of daily allowance as determined in terms of SARS Guidelines on International Travel.
1978509	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	CC Item Resolution	100,00	10/9/2018 8:59:18 AM	No feedback was required.
676668	UPDATED TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE POLICY	Council	2018-10-01			<p>E.1 REPORT ON THE AMENDED TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE POLICY / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE GEWYSIGDE REIS- EN VERBLYFBELEID / INGXELO NGOLUNGISO LOMGAQO WEZIBONELELO KUNYE NOHAMBO (676668) Refer: Report (9/4/B/) dated 19 September 2018 from the Executive Manager: Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) / Manager Human Resources (N Klaas)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>That the amended Travel and Subsistence Policy be approved.</p>
1978497	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	10/2/2018 8:28:41 AM	No feedback was required.
1978510	Action Item Resolution	KLAASN	Action & CC Item Resolution	100,00	11/21/2018 4:29:48 PM	Completed.
677030	Report on the appointment of the Executive Manager: Roads and Transport Planning Services	Council	2018-10-01			<p>E.2 APPOINTMENT OF EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ROADS & TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES / AANSTELLING VAN UITVOERENDE BESTUURDER: PAAIE & VERVOERBEPLANNING DIENSTEKOMITEE / UKUQASHWA KOMPHATHI OYINTLOKO: UKUQASHWA KOMPHATHI OYINLOKO: INKONZO YEZENDLELA KUNYE NEZICWANGCISO ZEZOTHUTHO (677030) Refer: Report (9/3/4/4) dated 14 September 2018 from the Executive Manager: Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)</p>

						RESOLVED 1. That Council appoints Mr JG Daniels as Executive Manager Roads & Planning Services permanently in this position on the basis of the findings and consensus of the Selection Committee. 2. That the Municipal Manager extends an offer of employment to Mr Daniels, deemed to be the most suitable under the current circumstances. 3. That should this candidate not accept the offer of employment, the Municipal Manager be authorized to re-advertise the vacancy. 4. That the contract of employment and the all-inclusive remuneration package be negotiated and finalized by the Municipal Manager within the statutory limits. 5. That it be noted that, within 14 days of Council Decision, a written report including all necessary documents, be submitted to the MEC for Local Government regarding the appointment process and outcome. 6. That the Human Resources Department, as a matter of courtesy and legal requirement, inform the unsuccessful candidates formally of the outcome of the selection process, and thank them for their application and participation in the process.
--	--	--	--	--	--	---

1978515	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	Action Item Resolution	100,00	10/2/2018 8:32:32 AM	No feedback was required.
1978524	Action Item Resolution	KLAASN	Action Item Resolution	100,00	10/4/2018 10:22:42 AM	Finalized
1978524	Action Item Resolution	KLAASN	Action Item Resolution	100,00	11/16/2018 1:08:21 PM	Completed
677040	Report on the appointment of the Acting Executive Manager: Roads and Transport Planning Services	Council	2018-10-01			E.3 APPOINTMENT OF ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ROADS & TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES / AANSTELLING VAN WAARNEMENDE UITVOERENDE BESTUURDER: PAAIE & VERVOERBEPLANNING DIENSTEKOMITEE / UKUQASHWA KWEBAMBELA MPHATHI OYINTLOKO: INKONZO YEZENDLELA KUNYE NEZICWANGCISO ZEZOTHUTHO (677040) Refer: Report (9/3/4/4) dated 14 September 2018 from the Executive Manager: Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)

						RESOLVED That Council appoints Mr L Menze as Acting Executive Manager Roads & Transport Planning Services effective from 01 October 2018 for a period not exceeding three (3) months.
1978519	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	Action Item Resolution	100,00	10/2/2018 8:52:09 AM	No feedback was required.
1978559	Action Item Resolution	KLAASN	Action Item Resolution	100,00	11/16/2018 1:13:35 PM	completed
677215	REPORT ON A PROPOSAL TO HOST A GARDEN ROUTE GOLF CHAMPIONSHIP IN ASSOCIATION WITH THE ERNIE ELS AUTISM FOUNDATION	Council	2018-10-01			B.1 REPORT ON A PROPOSAL TO HOST A GARDEN ROUTE GOLF CHAMPIONSHIP IN ASSOCIATION WITH THE ERNIE ELS AUTISM FOUNDATION / VERSLAG RAKENDE 'N VOORSTEL OM GASHEER TE WEES VIR 'N GARDEN ROUTE GOLF KAMPIOENSKAP IN SAMEWERKING MET DIE ERNIE ELS "AUTISM FOUNDATION" / ISIPHAKAMISO SOKUSINDLEKA MDLALO WOBUNTSHATSELI BE GALUFA KWI GARDEN ROUTE NGOBAMBI SWANO NE ERNIE ELS AUTISM FOUNDATION (677215) Refer: Report (12/3/2) dated 16 September 2018 from the Chief of Staff: Office of the Executive Mayor (S Dladla)(p 8 – 9) RESOLVED
						That Council approves the hosting of the International Golf Tournament in association with the Ernie Els Autism Foundation.
1978472	Direct Item Resolution	LOLIWET	CC Item Resolution	100,00	10/3/2018 9:56:33 AM	No feedback was required.

678960	PROGRESS REPORT REGARDING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA) & SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT	Council	2018-10-30			<p>E.6 PROGRESS REPORT REGARDING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA) & SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT / VORDERINGSVERSLAG RAKENDE DIE IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE MUNISIPALE STANDAARD “CHART OF ACCOUNTS” (MSCOA) / INGXELO NGOMSEBENZI OWENZIWE NGOKUMISELWA KOLUHLU LWENCWADI ZOMASIPALA EZIFANELEKILEYO (Mcsoa) NENKQUBO YOPHUHLISO (678960)</p> <p>Refer: Report (7/2/2/6) dated 28 September 2018 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)(p 134 – 172)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>That the content of the report be noted.</p>
2006813	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	11/6/2018 12:13:37 PM	No feedback was required.
679699	Quarterly report on the performance of service providers / contracts for the months (July 2018 – September 2018)	Council	2018-10-30			<p>E.5 QUARTERLY REPORT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS / CONTRACTS FOR THE MONTHS (JULY 2018 – SEPTEMBER 2018) / KWARTAALVERSLAG RAKENDE DIE PRESTASIE VAN DIENSVERSKAFFERS/KONTRAKTE VIR DIE MAANDE (JULIE 2018 TOT SEPTEMBER 2018) / INGXELO YEKOTA NGOMSEBENZI WABANCEDISI/ABEZIVUMELWANO KWIXESHA LEENYANGA (EYEKHALA 2018-KWEYOMSINTSI 2018)(679699)</p> <p>Refer: Report (8/2/3) dated 01 October 2018 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)(p 79 – 133)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>That Council takes note of the report.</p>
2006812	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	11/6/2018 12:16:11 PM	No feedback was required.

681047	Name Change of Central Health and Safety Committee to Occupational Health and Safety Committee	Council	2018-10-30			<p>E.4 NAME CHANGE OF CENTRAL HEALTH AND SAFETY COMMITTEE TO OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY COMMITTEE / NAAMSVERANDERING VAN DIE SENTRALE GESONDHEIDS- EN VEILIGHEIDSKOMITEE NA DIE BEROEPSGESONDHEID-EN VEILIGHEIDSKOMITEE / IGUNYA LOKUTSHINTSHA IKOMITI YEZEMPILO NOKHUSELEKA – IBE YIKOMITI YOKUSEBENZA NEZEMPILO NOKHUSELEKO (681047)</p> <p>Refer: Report (9/10/4/4) dated 08 October 2018 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)(p 77 – 78)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>That Council approves the name change of the Central Health and Safety Committee to Occupational Health and Safety Committee.</p>
2006809	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	11/6/2018 12:15:24 PM	No feedback was required.

682016	Inauguration of DA Propotional Representative Councillor: Garden Route District Council: Cllr JL Hartnick	Council	2018-10-30			<p>1.1 INAUGURATION OF ANC COUNCILLOR: GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT COUNCIL: CLLR N TSENGWA / INHULDIGING VAN ANC RAADSLID: RDL N TSENGWA: TUINROETE DISTRIKSRAAD / UKUFUNGISWA KOCEBA OZAKUMELA I DA: IBHUNGA LESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE: UCEBA JL HARTNICK (682016)</p> <p>Refer: Report (4/2/92) dated 01 October 2018 from the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu)(p 10 – 13)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That cognisance be taken of the memorandum from Independent Electoral Commission (IEC) (Western Cape) dated 02 October 2018.</p> <p>2. That Cllr JL Hartnick be inaugurated as Councillor of Garden Route District Council with effect from 02 October 2018.</p> <p>3. That that it be noted that Cllr JL Hartnick took an Oath of Office, as required in terms the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998.</p>
2006794	Direct Item Resolution	LOLIWET	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 10:35:43 AM	No feedback was required.
2094690	Action Item Resolution	LOLIWET	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 10:36:05 AM	Noted

682570	REPORT OF EXTENSION OF SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT OF WORLEYPAR SONS PUBLIC, PRIVATE PARTNERSHI P FOR THE ESTABLISHM ENT OF A REGIONAL LANDFILL FACILITY	Council	2018-10-30			<p>F.3 EXTENSION OF SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT OF WORLEYPARSONS PUBLIC, PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A REGIONAL LANDFILL FACILITY FOR THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY / VERLENGING VAN DIENSLEWERINGSOOREENKOMS VAN WORLEYPARSONS, PUBLIEKE, PRIVATE VENNOOTSKAP VIR DIE VESTIGING VAN DIE STREEK LANDVUL FASILITEIT VIR DIE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT / UKWANDISWA KWESIVUMELWANO SEBAKALA LENKONZO SABAKWA WORLEYPARSON SOLUNTU, UBAMBISANO LWABUCALA NGOKUMISELWA KWEBALA LENKUNKUMA LENGINGQO LOMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE (682570)</p> <p>Refer: Report (17/5/1) dated 15 October 2018 from the Executive Manager Community Services (C Africa) / Manager District Waste Management (ME Hubbe)(p 267 – 271)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council approves the extension of the Memorandum of Agreement between Garden Route District Municipality and WorleyParsons from 30 November 2018 to 28 February 2019.</p> <p>2. That approval be granted with no additional cost to Council.</p>
	FOR THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALIT Y					
2006828	Direct Item Resolution	AFRICAC	Action Item Resolution	100,00	11/5/2018 10:17:47 AM	No feedback was required.
2006864	Action Item Resolution	COMPIONJ	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/18/2019 11:12:43 AM	Memorandum of Assignment Agreement signed on 21 November 2018

682747	Section 52 Quarter 1 Report 30 September 2018	Council	2018-10-30			<p>B.1 SECTION 52 REPORT: RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / ARTIKEL 52 VERSLAG: VERANTWOORDELIKHEDE VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / INGXELO YOMHLATHI 52: UXANDUVA LUKA SODOLOPHU (682747)</p> <p>Refer: Report (6/18/7) dated 12 October 2018 from the Executive Mayor (Cllr M Booysen)(p 14 – 56)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That the following concerns raised be noted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spending of R35 000 of the Capital Budget of R9 000 000 and the 18% spending of the Operational Budget • Reporting and mSCOA Systems • Reflecting of 100% variances in the financial tables • Unconditional Grants, cash flow reflecting in the report and investment of grant funding • To include the remedial or corrective steps that had been implemented • Contingent liabilities/legal issues still reflected <p>2. That it be noted that the bills/accounts from the recent fires will be incorporated in the Section 52 Report.</p> <p>3. That the remedial and corrective steps that had been implemented, reflect in the Section 52 Report.</p> <p>4. That Council notes of the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial affairs of the municipality for the year to date and the period ending 30 September 2018.</p>
2006797	Direct Item Resolution	LOLIWET	CC Item Resolution	100,00	1/8/2019 7:41:41 AM	No feedback was required.

682862	ALIENATION OF PORTIONS 1 AND 2 OF FARM 303, THE CRAGGS AND FARM 258, VOORBRUG (OUTSPAN) / VERVREEMDING VAN GEDEELTES 1 EN 2 VAN PLAAS 303, THE CRAGGS EN PLAAS 258, VOORBRUG (OUTSPAN) /	Council	2018-10-30			<p>C.1 ALIENATION OF PORTIONS 1 AND 2 OF FARM 303, THE CRAGGS AND FARM 258, VOORBRUG (OUTSPAN) / VERVREEMDING VAN GEDEELTES 1 EN 2 VAN PLAAS 303, THE CRAGGS EN PLAAS 258, VOORBRUG (OUTSPAN) / UKUPHELISWA KOBUNINI KWIZABELO 1 KUNYE 2 ZEFAMA 303, E CRAGGS NEFAMA 258, VOORBRUG (OUTSPAN)(682862) Refer: Report (8/3/1/17) dated 19 October 2018 from the Office of the Municipal Manager / Manager Legal Services (N Davids)(p 57 – 61)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council takes note of the alienation of Council properties, Portion 1 and 2 of Farm 303, The Craggs and Farm 258, Voorbrug (Outspan) sold to Messrs Barnard and Bruce respectively to the value of R6 500 000,00.</p> <p>2. That progress reports regarding the intention to alienate specific Council properties be submitted to Council.</p>
2006799	Direct Item Resolution	LOLIWET	CC Item Resolution	100,00	1/8/2019 7:40:24 AM	No feedback was required.

683019	REPORT ON THE TRANSFER OF COUNCIL PROPERTIES TO MOSSELBAY MUNICIPALITY	Council	2018-10-30		<p>H.1 REPORT ON THE TRANSFER OF COUNCIL PROPERTIES TO MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE OORDRAG VAN RAADSEIENDOMME NA MOSSELBAAI MUNISIPALITEIT / INGXELO NGOKUNIKEZELWA KWEMIHALABA YEBHUNGA KUMASIPALA WASE MOSSEL BAY (683019)</p> <p>Refer: Report (7/4/3/1) dated 16 October 2018 from the Executive Manager Planning & Economic Development (L Menze)(p 272 – 281)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council takes note of the report and discussions that ensued between the two municipalities.</p> <p>2. That approval be granted for the transfer of the following properties to Mossel Bay Municipality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erf 118, Herbertsdale (542 m²) • Erf 488 Tergniet (5 499 m²) • Erf 76 (2 230 m²) • Erf 77 (2 230 m²) • Erf 78, Little Brak River (1,4211 ha) • Erf 238 Little Brak River (1 5026 ha) • Erf 99 Glentana (4 7057 ha) • Erf 1040 Little Brak River (6 500 m²) • A Portion of Portion 2 of the Farm Hoogekraal, No 238 (±4,8 ha) from Garden Route District Municipality to Mossel Bay Municipality as it is utilised for Municipal purposes. <p>3. That Mossel Bay Municipality will be responsible for all costs related to the transfer of the abovementioned properties, including the subdivision costs of the southern Portion of Portion 2 of the Farm Hoogekraal No 238, and rezoning costs if any.</p> <p>4. That approval be granted for the transfer of Erf 12406, Mossel Bay (±1 188 m²) from Mossel Bay Municipality to Garden Route District Municipality as it is utilised by Garden Route District</p>
--------	--	---------	------------	--	--

						<p>Municipality Health Services as offices.</p> <p>5. That Garden Route District Municipality will be responsible for all costs related to the transfer of Erf 12406, Mossel Bay.</p> <p>6. That a transfer agreement be entered into between the parties and no rights and/or obligations will vest herein, before the transfer agreement is signed by both parties.</p> <p>7. That approval and delegated powers be granted to the Municipal Manager and such relevant officials of Mossel Bay Municipality as he deems necessary to enter into negotiations with Garden Route District Municipality regarding the transfer of the Fire Station (Erf 3803, Mossel Bay) to the Municipality and that a full report be referred back to Council regarding the terms and conditions agreed upon.”</p> <p>8. The approved recommendations be implemented within applicable legislative provisions.</p>
2006838	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	CC Item Resolution	100,00	11/5/2018 11:37:09 AM	No feedback was required.

683445	NOTICE OF MOTION TO ELECT A PERMANENT SPEAKER: CLLR PJ VAN DER HOVEN	Council	2018-10-30			<p>I.1 NOTICE OF MOTION TO ELECT A PERMANENT SPEAKER: CLLR PJ VAN DER HOVEN / KENNISGEWING VAN MOSIE OM 'N PERMANENTE SPEAKER TE VERKIES: RDL PJ VAN DER HOVEN / ISAZISO SOKONYULWA KOSOMLOMO OSISIGXINA: UCEBA PJ VAN DER HOVEN (683445)</p> <p>Refer: Report (4/2/8) dated 17 October 2018 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)(p 309 -311)</p> <p>Cllr P Van der Hoven addressed Council on the abovementioned matter and proposed that a permanent Speaker be elected. (today) The proposal was seconded by Cllr T Teyisi.</p> <p>Cllr T Fortuin from ICOSA supported the motion of the ANC component to elect a permanent Speaker.</p> <p>On request of the Executive Mayor, the meeting adjourned at 16:39 to 16:50 for a caucus.</p> <p>With the recommencement of the meeting the Executive Mayor reported that they object to the motion. He proposed that the motion not be carried.</p> <p>Voting by the show of hands took place and the results are as follows:</p> <p>Cllrs in favour of the proposal of Cllr Van der Hoven - 8 Cllrs in favour of the proposal of Cllr Booysen - 15</p> <p>RESOLVED That the motion to elect a permanent Speaker as submitted by Cllr P Van der Hoven, not be carried.</p>
2006842	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	11/6/2018 12:03:39 PM	No feedback was required.

683996	Proposed closure of offices for the period 24 December 2017 to 5 December 2019	Council	2018-10-30			<p>E.2 PROPOSED CLOSURE OF OFFICES FOR THE PERIOD 14 DECEMBER 2018 TO 04 JANUARY 2019 / VOORGESTELDE SLUITING VAN KANTORE VIR DIE TYDPERK 14 DESEMBER 2018 TOT 04 JANUARY 2019 / ISIPHAKAMISO SOKUVALWA KWEE-OFISI GNE 14 KWEYOMNGA 2018 NGO 04 KWEYOMNQUNGU 2019 (683996)</p> <p>Refer: Report (5/9) dated 19 October 2018 from the Executive Manager: Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)(p 72 – 74)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Garden Route District Municipality's offices will close on Friday, 14 December 2018 at 12:00 and re-open on Monday, 07 January 2019 at 07:30.</p> <p>2. That no employees will be granted annual leave from 07 January 2019 until 28 February 2019.</p> <p>3. That Garden Route District Municipality's Roads and Transport Planning Services Department will be closed from Friday, 14 December 2018 at 12:00 and re-open on Monday, 14 January 2019 at 07:30.</p> <p>4. That all employees at Garden Route District Municipality's Roads and Transport Planning Services Department take annual leave from 18 December 2018 until 11 January 2019 as per agreement with Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.</p> <p>5. That the relevant Council departments make the necessary arrangements in respect of the rendering of essential and emergency services over the period mentioned in three (3) above.</p> <p>6. That the closure of Garden Route District Municipality's offices over the said period be advertised in newspapers circulating in the Garden Route District.</p>
2006804	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	11/6/2018 12:19:50 PM	No feedback was required.

684000	Report on the payment of salaries for December 2018	Council	2018-10-30			<p>E.3 REPORT ON THE PAYMENT OF SALARIES FOR DECEMBER 2018 / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE BETALING VAN SALARISSE VIR DESEMBER 2018 / INGXELO NGOKUHLAWULWA KWEMIVUSO KWINYANGA YOMNGA 2018 (684000)</p> <p>Refer: Report (5/9) dated 19 October 2018 from the Executive Manager: Corporate Services: (B Holtzhausen)(p 75 – 76)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That it be recommended to Council that the December 2018 salary payment shall take place on 14 December 2018.</p> <p>2. That the abovementioned arrangement shall be seen as an exception to Council's standing resolution in respect of the 25th of each month, being the official payment date.</p> <p>3. That the exception shall only be in respect of December 2018.</p>
2006805	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	11/6/2018 12:18:29 PM	No feedback was required.
684002	DELEGATIONS AND AUTHORIZATIONS DURING COUNCIL'S RECESS PERIOD	Council	2018-10-30			<p>E.1 DELEGATION AND AUTHORIZATIONS DURING COUNCIL'S RECESS PERIOD: DECEMBER/JANUARY 2018/2019 / DELEGASIE EN MAGTIGING GEDURENDE DIE RAAD SE RESESPERIODE: DESEMBER/JANUARIE 2018/2019 / UNIKELO LWAMAGUNYA NGEXESHA LOKUPHUMLA KEWBHUNGA: KWEYOOMNGA/KWEYOMQUNGU 2018/2019 (684002)</p> <p>Refer: Report (5/21) dated 19 October 2018 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)(p 69 – 71)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council will be in recess for the period 05 December 2018 until 04 January 2019.</p>

						<p>2. That the Executive Mayor, Cllr M Booysen and the Municipal Manager, Mr MG Stratu, or his successor in title, be delegated and authorized to perform all official Council duties, responsibilities and functions during the recess period 05 December 2018 until 04 January 2019 with the exception of those powers and functions as set out Section 160 (2) of the Constitution namely:</p> <p>a) the passing of by-laws b) the approval of budgets c) the imposition of rates and other taxes, levies and duties; and d) the raising of loans e) disposal of Council properties f) appointment and dismissal of the municipal manager and section 56 managers in terms Section 56 of the Systems Act g) all functions which are according to legislation reserved for Council only</p> <p>3. That the Executive Mayor and Municipal Manager report on all decisions taken during the recess period mentioned in one (1) above at the first Council meeting to take place in January 2019.</p>
2006803	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	11/6/2018 12:20:58 PM	No feedback was required.
684239	Restructuring of the Section 79 and 80 Committees	Council	2018-10-30			<p>C.2 RESTRUCTURING OF SECTION 79 AND 80 COMMITTEES / HERSAMESTELLING VAN ARTIKEL 80 EN 79 KOMITEES / ULUNGELELWANISO LWEKOMITI ZOMHLATHI 79 KUNYE 80 (684239)</p> <p>Refer: Report (4/1/2/4/12) dated 16 October 2018 from the Office of the Municipal Manager / Strategic Manager (T Loliwe)(p 62 – 68)</p>

						RESOLVED 1. That Council nominate Cllr NA Tsengwa to serve on the Planning & Economic Development Committee. 2. That Cllr JL Hartnick replaces Cllr T Van Rensburg on the respective Section 79 and 80 Committees with the exception of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC). 3. That Council nominate Cllr EH Stroebel to serve on the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC). 4. That Councillors BHJ Groenewald and RH Ruiters be nominated to serve on the Workplace & Restructuring Committee, a Sub Committee of the Local Labour Forum (LLF). 5. That Councillors JP Johnson and RS Figland be nominated to serve on the Human Resources Development Committee, a Sub Committee of the Local Labour Forum (LLF). 6. That Cllr RE Spies be nominated to serve on the Public Transport Council. 7. That the Chief Whips provide a list of secundis to serve on the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) to the Office of the Speaker. 8. That the Governance Committee meet as soon as possible to amend and finalize the existing Terms of References of the Section 79 and 80 Committees and report back to Council.
2006801	Direct Item Resolution	LOLIWET	Action Item Resolution	100,00	12/11/2018 1:27:57 PM	No feedback was required.
2042534	Action Item Resolution	EHLERSD	Action Item Resolution	100,00	12/12/2018 9:28:43 AM	noted

684671	REPORT ON APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF COUNCIL PROPERTY: MOUMAKOE ENERGY AND GEZA MINERALS TRADING AS MOUMAKOE-GEZA JOINT VENTURE	Council	2018-10-30			<p>H2. REPORT ON APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF COUNCIL PROPERTY: MOUMAKOE ENERGY AND GEZA MINERALS TRADING AS MOUMAKOE-GEZA JOINT VENTURE / VERSLAG RAKENDE 'N AANSOEK OM HUUR VAN RAADSEIENDOM: MOUMAKOE ENERGIE EN GEZA MINERALE WAT HANDEL AS MOUMAKOE-GEZA VENNOOTSKAP / INGXELO NGESICELO SOKUQESHISA UMHLABA WEBHUNGA: MOUMAKOE ENERGY AND GEZA MINERALS TRADING NJENGE PHULO LOBAMBISWANO LE MOUMAKOE-GEZA (684671)</p> <p>Refer: Report 8/3/6/1) dated 19 October 2018 from the Executive Manager Planning & Economic Development (L Menze)(p 282 – 308)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council grants permission to the Municipal Manager to enter into a long-term lease agreement with Moumakoe-Geza JV after the steps outlined in the Municipal Asset Regulations has been followed.</p> <p>2. That Moumakoe-Geza JV project does not impede with the construction and operations of the Regional Landfill Site facility.</p> <p>3. That the costs of sub-dividing the erven will be borne by the application, or any additional cost in relation to the subdivision.</p> <p>4. That a report on the public participation process be submitted to Council.</p>
2006841	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	CC Item Resolution	100,00	11/5/2018 1:51:05 PM	No feedback was required.

686131	REPORT ON THE FIRE AT VERMAAKLIKHEID IN THE HESSEQUA LOCAL MUNICIPAL AREA / VERSLAG INSAKE DIE VUUR TE VERMAAKLIKHEID IN DIE HESSEQUA PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALE AREA	Mayoral Committee	2018-10-30			<p>F.4 REPORT ON THE FIRE AT VERMAAKLIKHEID IN THE HESSEQUA LOCAL MUNICIPAL AREA / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE VUUR TE VERMAAKLIKHEID IN DIE HESSEQUA PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALE AREA / INGXELO MALUNGA NEMILILWE E VERMAAKLIHEID KWINGINGQI YOMASIPALA WE HESSEQUA (686131)</p> <p>Refer: Report (8/3/1/1) dated 29 October 2018 from the Executive Manager Community Services (C Africa) / Disaster Management (G Otto)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That the Western Cape Directorate Disaster Management and Fire & Rescue Services be requested as a matter of urgency, to provide guidance and assistance to Garden Route District Fire Services on how to create organizational and institutionalized partnerships between the Garden Route District Municipality and the B-Municipalities, major role players inter alia. Cape Pine, MTO, Cape Nature, SANPARKS and the Southern Cape Fire Protection Association. This will help set the environment for improved working relationships and better co-operation.</p> <p>2. That the Garden Route District Fire Services together with assistance and guidance from the Western Cape Directorate Disaster Management and Fire & Rescue Services develop enhanced wildfire crew specialist roles and crews including, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full time Wildfire Specialist Ground Crews; • WUI Specialist Crews and Leadership; • Remote Area Crews (Lightning-strike specialists), and • Incident Management Teams <p>3. That the Garden Route District Fire Services, together with the B-Municipalities and the Southern Cape Fire Protection Association, need to hold a strategic meeting to discuss systems that can be used to help homeowners and landowners adopt good wildfire risk reduction behaviors that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • motivate them • apply the right amount of pressure, and • create an environment for success. <p>4. That the Garden Route Disaster Management Centre in collaboration with the Provincial Disaster Management Centre meet with all the relevant Provincial and National Departments</p>
--------	---	-------------------	------------	--	--	--

						<p>affected by the Vermaaklikheid fire in order to do a comprehensive assessment of the damages incurred, the immediate challenges and foreseen long terms effects of this fire in order to ascertain the need for the declaration of a local disaster area. This assessment will be followed with a full report to Council.</p> <p>5. That trauma counseling be arranged for staff affected by this fire.</p> <p>6. That a report on the implementation of resolutions mentioned in one (1) to five (5) mentioned above, be submitted to the next Council meeting.</p>
2006833	Direct Item Resolution	AFRICAC	Action Item Resolution	100,00	11/5/2018 10:15:14 AM	No feedback was required.

2006861	Action Item Resolution	THAVERF	Action Item Resolution	50,00	2/19/2019 2:49:02 PM	<p>1. A meeting is scheduled with Province on 21 February 2019 where the province will be requested to prioritize the provision of guidance and assistance</p> <p>2. A workshop is being conducted on 19 March 2019 where this will be discussed. There has been no budget provision for the additional staff that is recommended.</p> <p>3. A workshop is being conducted on 19 March 2019 where this will be discussed.</p> <p>4. This is not part of the scope of the Fire and Rescue Services.</p> <p>5. A resolutions will be discussed at the planned meeting and workshop. A report will be submitted after the above interventions</p>
2006861	Action Item Resolution	THAVERF	Action Item Resolution	50,00	2/19/2019 4:08:30 PM	<p>1. A meeting is scheduled with Province on 21 February 2019 where the province will be requested to prioritize the provision of guidance and assistance</p> <p>2. A workshop is being conducted on 19 March 2019 where this will be discussed. There has been no budget provision for the additional staff that is recommended.</p> <p>3. A workshop is being conducted on 19 March 2019 where this will be discussed.</p> <p>4. This is not part of the scope of the Fire and Rescue Services.</p> <p>5. A resolutions will be discussed at the planned meeting and workshop. A report will be submitted after the above interventions</p>
690158	SALE OF REDUNDANT AND ECONOMICALLY UNVIABLE VEHICLES / VERKOOP VAN ONBRUIKBARE EN ONEKONOMIESE VOERTUIE	Council	2018-12-05			<p>F.2 SALE OF REDUNDANT AND ECONOMICALLY UNVIABLE VEHICLES / VERKOOP VAN ONBRUIKBARE EN ONEKONOMIESE VOERTUIE / UKUTHENGISWA KWEMOTO EZINDALA NEZINGENANGENISO NGOKWEZEMALI (690158)</p> <p>Refer: Report (8/3/1/1) dated 14 November 2018 from the Executive Manager Community Services (C Africa) / Disaster Management Centre (G Otto) / Fire Chief (F Thaver)(p 187 – 190)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That the Council takes note of the contents of the report.</p> <p>2. That the Council approves the selling of the identified vehicles by means of an auction.</p>
2046096	Direct Item Resolution	AFRICAC	Action Item Resolution	100,00	12/13/2018 3:45:59 PM	No feedback was required.

2046238	Action Item Resolution	THAVERF	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/18/2019 3:03:48 PM	The auction of the redundant vehicles will be co-ordinated by the Assets section and this will be done once there are sufficient items to warrant an auction.
690419	APAC PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT REPORT TO COUNCIL FOR THE PERIOD 1 JANUARY TO 30 JUNE 2018	Council	2018-12-05			<p>C.3 APAC PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT REPORT TO COUNCIL FOR THE PERIOD 1 JANUARY TO 30 JUNE 2018 / OPOK PRESTASIEBESTUURVERSLAG AAN RAAD VIR DIE PERIODE 1 JANUARIE TOT 30 JUNIE 2018 / INGXELO YE APAC NGOLAWULO LOMSEBENZI KWIBHUNGA KWIXESHA 1 KWEYOMQUNGU UKUYA 30 KWEYESILIMELA 2018 (690419) Refer: Report (4/1/2/4/1) dated 13 November 2018 from the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu) / Chief Audit Executive (J-W De Jager)(p 129 – 137) RESOLVED 1. That Council takes note of the Performance Management report from the Audit and Performance Audit Committee for quarter three (3) and quarter four (4) of the 2017/18 financial year with the following reservations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report not clear enough • Action Plans not captured in report • Concerns raised regarding the Closing Comments • Repeated findings by raised by Internal Audit <p>2. That in future, a member of the Audit and Performance Aud</p>
2046022	Direct Item Resolution	LOLIWET	CC Item Resolution	100,00	1/8/2019 7:38:58 AM	No feedback was required.
690485	REMUNERATION OF AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS	Council	2018-12-05			<p>C.2 REMUNERATION OF AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS / VERGOEDING VAN LEDE VAN DIE OUDIT & PRESTASIE OUDITKOMITEE / INTLAWULO YAMALUNGU EKOMTI YEZOPHICOTHO KUNYE NOPHICOTHO LOMSEBENZI (690485) Refer: Report (4/1/2/4/1) dated 13 November 2018 from the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu) / Chief Audit Executive (J-W De Jager)(p 124 – 128) RESOLVED 1. That the increase in remuneration for APAC members be approved in accordance with the newly published National Treasury Guidelines.</p>

						2. That the stated back-pay be approved for meetings attended since 1 April 2018.
2045921	Direct Item Resolution	LOLIWET	Action Item Resolution	100,00	12/13/2018 2:02:52 PM	No feedback was required.
2045980	Action Item Resolution	DEJAGERJ	Action Item Resolution	100,00	1/8/2019 2:22:21 PM	Paid end of Dec 2018
690511	RECRUITMENT OF MEMBER FOR THE AUDIT & PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE	Council	2018-12-05			C.1 RECRUITMENT OF MEMBER FOR THE AUDIT & PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE / WERWING VAN LID VIR DIE OUDIT & PRESTASIE OUDITKOMITEE / UKUFUNWA KWELUNGU ELITSHA LEKOMITI YEZOPHICOTHO KUNYE NOPHICOTHO LOMSEBENZI (690511) Refer: Report (4/1/2/4/1) dated 13 November 2018 from the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu) / Chief Audit Executive (J-W De Jager)(p 121 – 123) RESOLVED That Council approves the commencement of the recruitment process in order to fill the one APAC member position that will become vacant on 1 April 2019.
2045914	Direct Item Resolution	LOLIWET	Action Item Resolution	100,00	12/13/2018 1:56:53 PM	No feedback was required.
2045966	Action Item Resolution	DEJAGERJ	Action Item Resolution	100,00	1/15/2019 11:50:52 AM	Recruitment process initiated as per resolution.
690730	REPORT ON THE FIRES IN THE DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD 25 OCTOBER	Council	2018-12-05			F.1 REPORT ON THE FIRES IN THE DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD 25 OCTOBER 2018 UNTIL 13 NOVEMBER 2018 / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE BRANDE IN DIE DISTRIK VANAF 25 OKTOBER 2018 TOT 13 NOVEMBER 2018 / INGXELO NGEMILILO KWISITHILI KWIXESHA ELISUSE NGOMHLA 25 KWEYEDWARHA 2018 UKUYA 13 NGENYENKANGA 2018 (690730)

	2018 UNTIL 13 NOVEMBER 2018 / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE BRANDE IN DIE DISTRIK VANAF 25 OKTOBER 2018 TOT 13 NOVEMBER 2018					<p>Refer: Report (8/3/1/1) dated 14 November 2018 from the Executive Manager Community Services (C Africa) / Disaster Management Centre (G Otto) / Fire Chief (F Thaver)(p164 – 186)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That Council takes note of the report. 2. That a comprehensive workshop be held before the end of February 2019, as recommended in the Vermaaklikheids report to Council. 3. That an extensive public awareness campaign be undertaken by Garden Route District Municipality and the B-Municipalities to inform the public about the “new abnormal” created by Climate Change in the aftermath of the California fires as well. 4. That regular evacuation exercises be conducted by the B-Municipalities, focusing on all aspects of disasters, which must include amongst others tsunamis, earthquakes etc. 5. That the possibility of becoming a Metropolitan be investigated in order to centralize management to improve effective service delivery. 6. That a thorough scientific needs assessment be done to determine the comprehensive needs of the District and B-Municipalities to address the realities of Climate Change, in particular wildfires. 7. That the possibility of the establishment of two additional airbases, one in Riversdale and one in Bitou be explored.
2046090	Direct Item Resolution	AFRICAC	Action Item Resolution	100,00	12/13/2018 3:44:54 PM	No feedback was required.

2046232	Action Item Resolution	THAVERF	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/18/2019 3:56:06 PM	<p>With regard to the recommendations the following applies according to the number allocated to the recommendation.</p> <p>2. The workshop is scheduled for 19 March 2019.</p> <p>3. The Fire and Rescue Services is conducting community fire awareness training that is ward based to cover the whole district. The Fire Services does not perform awareness on climate change as it is deemed a totally different sphere of expertise.</p> <p>4. B municipalities do their own planning and will conduct their exercises according to their established priorities.</p> <p>5. The Fire and Rescue Services cannot investigate the possibility of the district becoming a Metropolitan Council as it is not deemed to be within the scope of operations of the fire services.</p> <p>6. The Fire and Rescue Services cannot perform a scientific assessment of climate change and a budget allocation has not been provided for the procurement of the service from a scientific institution.</p> <p>7. The Fire and Rescue Services will explore the establishment of air bases with the local municipalities of Bitou and Hessequa.</p>
690979	test	Council	2018-11-14			test council resolution
2027148	Direct Item Resolution	ADMIN	Action Item Resolution	100,00	11/26/2018 10:34:50 AM	No feedback was required.
2027149	Action Item Resolution	ADMIN	Action Item Resolution	100,00	11/26/2018 11:02:49 AM	CEB 1
2027149	Action Item Resolution	ADMIN	Action Item Resolution	100,00	11/26/2018 11:03:16 AM	CEB 2
2027149	Action Item Resolution	ADMIN	Action Item Resolution	100,00	11/26/2018 11:10:59 AM	igigltiutuiuiuyuiy
2027149	Action Item Resolution	ADMIN	Action Item Resolution	100,00	11/26/2018 11:11:47 AM	gfgjkhghjkg

691042	QUARTERLY REPORT ON THE ATTENDANCE OF COUNCIL, COMMITTEE MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS FOR THE PERIOD 01 AUGUST 2018 TO 31 OCTOBER 2018 BY COUNCILLORS	Council	2018-12-05			<p>E.1 QUARTERLYREPORT ON THE ATTENDANCE OF COUNCIL, COMMITTEE MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS FOR THE PERIOD 01 AUGUST 2018 TO 31 OCTOBER 2018 BY COUNCILLORS / KWARTAALVERSLAG RAKENDE DIE BYWONING VAN RAAD, KOMITEEVERGADERINGS EN WERKSWINKELS VIR DIE PERIODE 01 AUGUSTUS 2018 TOT 31 OKTOBER 2018 / INGXELO YEKOTA NGOKUZINYASWA KWENTLANGANISO KUNYE NE WORKSHOP ZEBHUNGA NEZEKOMITI NGOCEBA KWEXESHA LANGOMHAL 01 KWEYETHUPHA 2018 UKUYA 31 KWEYEDWARHA 2018 (691042)</p> <p>Refer: Report (4/1/1/1) dated 13 November 2018 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)(p 138 143)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>That the content of the report be noted.</p>
2046051	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	1/7/2019 12:38:01 PM	No feedback was required.
691383	APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR OCTOBER, NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER 2018	Council	2018-12-05			<p>12.1 APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR OCTOBER TO DECEMBER 2018 / AANSTELLINGS, UITDIENSTREDINGS EN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE INLIGTING VIR OKTOBER TOT DESEMBER 2018 / ABAQASHIWEYO, ABASHIYE UMSEBENZI KUNYE NEMICIMBI YEZABASEBENZI KWEYEKHALA 2018 (691383)</p> <p>Refer: Report (9/3/1) dated 14 November 2018 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)/ Manager Human Resources (N Klaas)(p 93 – 99)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That the information on the appointments, service exits and labour relations matters for October, November and December 2018, be noted.</p> <p>2. That a Workshop on the Collective Agreement with full Council, Organised Labour and Members of the Employment Equity Committee be arranged before the end of January 2019.</p> <p>3. That the report regarding the motor vehicle schemes, as</p>

						recommended by the Local Labour Forum on 27 November 2018, be submitted to Council before the end of January 2019.
2045908	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	Action Item Resolution	100,00	1/7/2019 12:18:50 PM	No feedback was required.
2048952	Action Item Resolution	KLAASN	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 10:17:45 AM	Completed
691491	Report on Internal Bursary Policy	Council	2018-12-05			<p>E.2 REPORT ON INTERNAL BURSARY POLICY / VERSLAG RAKENDE INTERNEBEURSBELEID / INGXELO NGOMGAQO WEBHASARI YANGAPHAKATHI (691491)</p> <p>Refer: Report (9/1/4) dated 15 November 2018 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) / Manager Human Resources (N Klaas)(p 144 – 154)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council approve the proposed amended Internal Bursary Policy.</p> <p>2. That the Training and Development Committee work through the amended Internal Bursary Policy again to address the concerns raised by Councillors in terms of the appeals authority.</p>
2046061	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	Action Item Resolution	100,00	1/7/2019 12:40:25 PM	No feedback was required.
2048982	Action Item Resolution	KLAASN	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 9:56:43 AM	completed

691494	Report on External Financial Assistance Policy	Council	2018-12-05			<p>E.3 REPORT ON THE EXTERNAL BURSARY POLICY / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE EKSTERNE BEURSBELEID / INGXELO NGOMGAQO WEBHASARI YANGAPHANDLE (691494) Refer: Report (9/1/4) dated 15 November 2018 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) / Manager Human Resources (N Klaas)(p 155 – 163)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>That Council approves the proposed amended External Bursary Policy.</p>
2046070	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	Action Item Resolution	100,00	1/7/2019 12:43:18 PM	No feedback was required.
2048984	Action Item Resolution	KLAASN	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 10:12:13 AM	Completed

691561	DROWNING INCIDENT AT CALITZIDORP SPA 16 SEPTEMBER 2018	Council	2018-12-05			<p>H.1 DROWNING INCIDENT AT CALITZIDORP SPA 0N 16 SEPTEMBER 2018 / VERDRINKINGSINSIDENT BY CALITZDORP SPA OP 16 SEPTEMBER 2018 / INGOZI YOKURHAXWA E CALITZDORP SPA NGE 16 KA SEPTEMBER 2018 (691561) Refer: Report (8/3/1/1) dated 14 November 2018 from the Executive Manager Planning & Economic Development (L Menze) / Manager Property Development, Planning and Resorts (WJ Fourie)(p 191 – 195)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That the public be made aware of the safety signage and public liability.</p> <p>2. That more visible signage be displayed at all resorts regarding safety and public liability.</p> <p>3. That all visitors with children are made aware of their responsibility as parents to watch their children when visiting the pool areas.</p> <p>4. That registers be created at the resorts where visitors sign when accompanied by minor children and given the information on safety.</p>
--------	---	---------	------------	--	--	--

						<p>5. That all resort personnel undergo first aid training.</p> <p>6. That additional safety equipment for pools (Noodles/Tubes etc.) be budgeted for and procured.</p> <p>7. That lifesavers be deployed for the Festive season period at Calitzdorp Spa and De Hoek Mountain Resort from 1 December 2018 to 6 January 2019.</p> <p>8. That the possibility of deploying lifesavers during all events at all Council's Resorts be investigated and be budgeted for.</p>
2046101	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	CC Item Resolution	100,00	12/14/2018 11:15:04 AM	No feedback was required.

693345	<p>NOTICE OF MOTION: UTILIZATION OF COUNCIL PROPERTIES : CLLR S DE VRIES / KENNISGEWING VAN MOSIE: AANWENDING VAN RAADSEIENDOMME: RDL S DE VRIES / ISAZISO SEZIPHAKAMISO: UKUSETYENZISWA KWEMIHLABA YEBHUNGA: UCEBA S DE VRIES (693345)</p> <p>Refer: Report (4/2/8) dated 19November 2018 from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)(p 220 – 226)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>That the notice of motion regarding the utilization of Council properties, submitted by Cllr S De Vries, be rejected.</p>	Council	2018-12-05			
--------	--	---------	------------	--	--	--

2046119	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	1/7/2019 12:46:28 PM	No feedback was required.
693775	REPORT ON APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF COUNCIL PROPERTY, ISCC GROUP, BL RENAISSANCE (PTY) LTD AND AKAN (PTY) LTD	Council	2018-12-05			<p>H.2 REPORT REGARDING AN APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF COUNCIL PROPERTY TO THE ISCC GROUP, BL RENAISSANCE (Pty) Ltd AND AKAN (pty) Ltd / VERSLAG RAKENDE 'N AANSOEK VIR DIE HUUR VAN RAADSEIENDOM AAN DIE ISCC GROEP, BL RENAISSANCE (PTY) LTD EN AKAN (PTY) LTD / INGXELO NGESICELO SOKUQESHISWA KOMHLABA WEBHUNGA KWABAKWA ISCC GROUP, BL REINAISSANCE (PTY) LTD NABAKWA AKAN (PTY) LTD (693775)</p> <p>Refer: Report (8/3/1/1) dated 22 November 2018 from the Executive Manager Planning & Economic Development (L Menze)(p 196 – 195)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council grants the Municipal Manager permission to enter into a long-term lease agreement with ISCC Group of companies.</p> <p>2. That Council grants the Municipal Manager permission to enter into a long-term lease agreement with BL Renaissance (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>3. That Council grants the Municipal Manager permission to enter into long-term lease agreement with AKAN (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>4. That the Municipal Manager be authorized to seek public comments in respect of the proposals from ISCC Group of companies, BL Renaissance and AKAN (Pty) Ltd.</p> <p>5. That the costs of zoning, sub-dividing the erven and any other approvals required in terms of any legislation, will be borne by the applicants.</p> <p>6. That ISCC Group of companies, BL Renaissance (Pty) Ltd and AKAN (Pty) Ltd will each be responsible for the advertisement costs to source the comments from the public as outlined in the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations.</p>
2046106	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	CC Item Resolution	100,00	12/14/2018 2:21:47 PM	No feedback was required.

693790	PROPOSAL TO PURCHASE ERF 26823 GEORGE FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT	Council	2018-12-05			<p>H.3 PROPOSAL TO PURCHASE ERF 26823, GEORGE FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT / VOORSTEL VIR DIE KOOP VAN ERF 26823, GEORGE VIR TOEKOMSTIGE ONTWIKKELING / ISIPHAKAMISO SOKUTHENGA KO ERF 26823 GEORGE UKWENZELA UPHIHLISO LWEXA ELIZAYO (693790)(p203-219) Refer: Report (8/3/1/1) dated 22 November 2018 from the Executive Manager Planning & Economic Development (L Menze)(p 203 – 219)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council takes note of the proposal to purchase Erf 26823, George.</p> <p>2. That approval be granted to the Municipal Manager and/or his delegate to enter into negotiations with De Sousa & Jardim Inv (Pty) Ltd to purchase Erf 26823, George.</p> <p>3. That the negotiations mentioned in two (2) above, be reported back to Council for approval.</p> <p>4. That a valuator be appointed to value the said property.</p>
2046112	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	CC Item Resolution	100,00	12/14/2018 2:26:04 PM	No feedback was required.
698254	REPORT ON THE THE TRANSNET MOSSEL BAY DIAZ PORT AND PEOPLE FESTIVAL 2019	Council	2019-01-21			<p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council takes note of the report on the Transnet Ports Authority: Mossel Bay Diaz Port and People Festival.</p> <p>2. That Council approves an amount of R500 000.00 as a sponsorship towards the Transnet Ports Authority: Mossel Bay Diaz Port and People Festival.</p> <p>3. That the amount of R500 000.00 be included in the 2nd Adjustment Budget in February 2019.</p> <p>4. That previously disadvantaged individuals be assisted in terms of payment of stalls for their exhibitions.</p>

						<p>5. That the marketing products focus on promoting the region as a tourism destination of choice.</p> <p>6. That officials negotiate with the organisers of the festival to ensure that the objectives mentioned in four (4) and five (5) above, are met.</p>
2068071	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	CC Item Resolution	100,00	1/29/2019 8:56:59 AM	No feedback was required.
700640	EXTENSION OF THE LEASE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF A FIRE STATION / VERLENGING VAN DIE HUUR KONTRAK OM VOORSIENING TE MAAK VIR 'N	Council	2019-01-21			<p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council takes note of the report.</p> <p>2. That Council approves the extension of the current rental contract until 30 June 2021.</p> <p>3. That GRDM give notice to the local community regarding the intention to amend the rental contract for the Fire Services Building situated at Pioneer Road 30, Pacaltsdorp.</p> <p>4. That the local community be invited to submit comments to the municipality.</p> <p>5. That a budget provision is made to include the total projected rental cost of the Fire Services building.</p>
	BRANDWEER STASIE					
2068029	Direct Item Resolution	AFRICAC	CC Item Resolution	100,00	1/28/2019 8:26:51 AM	No feedback was required.

700644	Determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of councillors	Council	2019-01-09		<p>C.1 DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF COUNCILLORS: RETROSPECTIVELY FROM 1 JULY 2018 / BEPALING VAN BO-PERKE VAN SALARISSE, TOELAES EN VOORDELE VAN RAADSLEDE: TERUGWERKEND VANaf 1 JULIE 2018: UKUQWALASELA KWEBAKALA LEMIVUZO EPHEZULU, IZIBONELELO NEENGENELO ZOOCEBA: UKUSUSELE NGOMHLA 1 KWEYEKHALA 2018 (700644) Refer: Report (6/9/1/1) dated 07 January 2019 from the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu)(p 7 – 33)</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the contents of Notice no. 1426 promulgated by Government Gazette No 42134 of 21 December 2018, be adopted. 2. That the adjusted allowances as contained in Notice no. 1426 promulgated by Government Gazette No 42134 of 21 December 2018, be implemented retrospectively from 1 July 2018. 3. That the increase, excluding the provision for personal security and housing for the Executive Mayor and Speaker, as gazetted and budgeted for on a grade 5 municipality, be approved for the 2018/19 financial year backdated from 1 July 2018. 4. That it be noted that the payment of the proposed salaries and allowances to councillors will take effect, after the Minister has pronounced his consent. 5. That it be noted that Council sufficiently budgeted more than the proposed adjustment as contained in the notice. 6. That the cell phone allowance will be R3400.00 for directly elected Councillors. 7. That the status quo regarding cellphone expenses remains, but is capped at 50% of the approved maximum of R3400.00 for appointed Councillors. 8. That a Councillor may, in addition to the annual total remuneration package, be paid an allowance on the use of data bundles not exceeding R300 per month for directly elected Councillors and for the appointed Councillors, the allowance will be calculated as a difference between what the Councillor receives as a member of local Council and District Council.
--------	---	---------	------------	--	---

						<p>9. That it be noted that the Executive Mayor and Speaker will not take up the offer of a Mayoral House and Security.</p> <p>10. That it be noted that when a councillor fails to submit the required details pertaining to special risk insurance cover, such a councillor will forfeit the benefits associated with the special risk insurance cover.</p>
2051794	Direct Item Resolution	STANDERJ	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 2:44:00 PM	No feedback was required.
2095347	Action Item Resolution	STANDERJ	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 2:48:14 PM	implemented

701615	APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR OCTOBER, NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER 2018	Council	2019-01-21			RESOLVED 1. That the information on the appointments, service exits and labour relations matters for January 2019, be noted. 2. That a column be added on the report to indicate the employment equity targets. 3. That it be noted that the Executive Mayor handed over certificates of long service to the following staff members: D Papier - 44 years E De Villiers - 20 years M Veldkornet - 10 years L James - 10 years 4. That Councillors be recognised for terms served on this Council.
2067972	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	1/28/2019 9:04:48 AM	No feedback was required.
701724	QUARTERLY REPORT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS / CONTRACTS FOR THE MONTHS (OCTOBER 2018 – DECEMBER 2018)	Council	2019-01-21			RESOLVED That Council takes note of the performance of service providers for the period October 2018 to December 2018.
2068025	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	CC Item Resolution	100,00	1/28/2019 8:41:54 AM	No feedback was required.

702006	Deviation Report: 01 November 2018 up to 30 November 2018	Council	2019-01-21			<p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That the implementation of Section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Regulation in terms of the deviations for the period 1 November 2018 up to 30 November 2018, be noted.</p> <p>2. That it be noted that in terms of Section 114 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, there was no approval of tenders not recommended in the normal course of implementing supply chain management policy of a municipality.</p>
2067990	Direct Item Resolution	STANDERJ	CC Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 2:53:43 PM	No feedback was required.
702117	Deviation Report: 01 December 2018 up to 14 December 2018	Council	2019-01-21			<p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That the implementation of Section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Regulation in terms of the deviations for the period 1 December 2018 up to 14 December 2018, be noted.</p> <p>2. That it be noted that in terms of Section 114 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, there was no approval of tenders not recommended in the normal course of implementing supply chain management policy of a municipality.</p>
2067995	Direct Item Resolution	STANDERJ	CC Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 2:54:49 PM	No feedback was required.
702207	1st Adjustment Budget Report 2018-19	Council	2019-01-21			<p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council approves the First Adjustment Budget (additional allocations / grants received) of the Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2018/19 as set out in the following schedules contained in Section 4:</p> <p>i. Table B1 Adjustment Budget Summary;</p> <p>ii. Table B2 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);</p> <p>iii. Table B3 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);</p> <p>iv. Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and</p> <p>v. Table B5 Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)</p>

						<p>2. That Council approves the Adjustment Operating Expenditure Budget of R402 374 728.00.</p> <p>3. That Council approves the Adjustment Operating Revenue Budget of R408 652 257.00.</p> <p>4. That Council approves the Capital Budget of R13 303 379.00.</p>
2067982	Direct Item Resolution	STANDERJ	CC Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 2:55:49 PM	No feedback was required.
702222	Appointment of Acting Executive Managers	Council	2019-01-21			Resolution attached.
2068007	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	Action Item Resolution	100,00	1/28/2019 9:07:22 AM	No feedback was required.
2068170	Action Item Resolution	KLAASN	Action Item Resolution	0,00	1/30/2019 9:39:56 AM	Completed
702286	Section 72 Mid-Year Assessment for the period ended 31 December 2018	Council	2019-01-21			<p>RESOLVED</p> <p>1. That Council takes note of the mid-year budget and performance report in terms of Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.</p> <p>2. That Council takes note of the SDBIP performance report for the six months ending 31 December 2018.</p> <p>3. That Council takes note that an adjustment budget has been tabled and approved.</p> <p>4. That a detailed report on the remedial actions/steps taken by the Municipal Manager be submitted to the next Council meeting.</p>

						5. That a workshop regarding the performance agreements be arranged.
2068002	Direct Item Resolution	LOLIWET	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 10:58:16 AM	No feedback was required.
	Action Item Resolution	STANDERJ	Action Item Resolution	0,00		
702304	Inauguration of a DA councillor: Garden Route District Municipality	Council	2019-01-21			RESOLVED That this item will stand over until the next Council meeting.
	Direct Item Resolution	LOLIWET		0,00		

702790	REPORT ON THE GARDEN ROUTE SPORTING AND CULTURAL EVENTS FOR 2019/20	Council	2019-01-21			RESOLVED 1. That Council approves the Concept Note on Garden Route Sporting and Cultural Events. 2. That approval be granted to the Municipal Manager to implement these programmes and source additional support to implement the proposed Sporting and Cultural Events. 3. That Council grants approval to the Municipal Manager to consult with B-Municipalities to partner and partake in some of the events as enunciated in the concept note.
2068077	Direct Item Resolution	MENZEL	CC Item Resolution	100,00	1/29/2019 8:58:15 AM	No feedback was required.
702863	MOTOR VEHICLE ALLOWANCES FOR OFFICIALS OF THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	Council	2019-01-21			RESOLVED 1. That the Perk Motor Vehicle Allowance Scheme Policy be reviewed in February 2019 and that a workshop be convened with all relevant role players before a final proposal be submitted to the Local Labour Forum (LLF) and to Council for approval. 2. That feedback be provided to the Local Labour Forum (LLF) meeting when the Essential Motor Scheme guidelines have been completed by SALGA. 3. That travelling on an ad-hoc basis be approved on the Essential Users Scheme's running cost for staff who are not participating in either the Perk or the Essential Users Schemes.
2068014	Direct Item Resolution	HOLTZHAU SENT	Action Item Resolution	100,00	1/28/2019 9:11:36 AM	No feedback was required.
2068187	Action Item Resolution	KLAASN	Action Item Resolution	100,00	2/21/2019 10:16:51 AM	Completed

[BACK TO AGENDA](#)

SPECIAL DISTRICT COUNCIL

27 FEBRUARY 2019

**EXTENSION OF SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT WITH IX ENGINEERS
PUBLIC, PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A
REGIONAL WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY FOR THE GARDEN ROUTE
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY / VERLENGING VAN DIENS
LEWERINGSOOREENKOMS MET IX ENGINIEURS, PUBLIEKE, PRIVATE
VENNOOTSKAP VIR DIE VESTIGING VAN DIE STREEK AFVALBESTUUR
FASILITEIT VIR DIE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT /
UKWANDISWA KWESIVUMLEWANO SOKUQONDANA SOBAMBI SWANO
LOLUNTU NOLWABUCALA NABAKWA IX ENGINEERS NGOKUMISELWA
KOBUXHAKAXHAKA BEBALA LEZENKUNKUMA LENGINGQI
LOMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE (702099)**

(17/5/1/1)

22 January 2019

**REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES
(C. AFRICA) MANAGER: DISTRICT WASTE MANAGEMENT (ME HUBBE)**

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To request Council approval to extend the Service Level Agreement of the Transactional Advisors, iX Engineers (Pty) Ltd from 01 March until 30 September 2019.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

Due to the fact that Council does not have the necessary funds to construct the Regional Waste Management Facility, the decision was taken to investigate the possibility to secure a Private, Public Partnership (PPP) to build and operate the facility over a ten (10) year contract period.

An agreement was entered into between WorleyParsons, which was ceded to iX Engineers on 14 November 2018, and Garden Route District Municipality that will terminate on 28 February 2019 (addendum attached as Annexure 01).

iX Engineers (Pty) Ltd has officially acquired the Public Infrastructure Business from WorleyParsons RSA (Pty) Ltd and the existing firm Black Jills Engineers. As an active participant in the transformation of South Africa, project delivery and engineering consultancy WorleyParsons RSA has demonstrated that Enterprise Development can be successful, as attested to by the creation of iX Engineers (Pty) Ltd, a majority black-owned consulting engineering company focusing on the public infrastructure sector.

The Private Partner (PP) selected, Eden Waste Management (Interwaste), are in the process to negotiate with the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) for financial assistance to develop and manage the Regional Waste Management Facility on behalf of the Garden Route District Municipality. As part of the DBSA prescribed processes the PP must appoint independent technical, financial and legal Audit Firms to evaluate all the processes and documentation of the Public Private Partnership process to date. The reports from the independent audit firms will be presented to the DBSA Credit Committee for final approval of the project financing.

The Legal and Financial audit was finalised in November 2018 but the technical audit will only be finalised on 25 January 2019. When both audit reports are received by the DBSA the reports will be presented to the Credit Committee during their meeting to be held on 14 March 2019. It is envisaged that the abovementioned approval will be concluded and Financial Agreement signed between the DBSA and Eden Waste Management by the end of March 2019. Once the credit agreement is signed, Treasury Views and Recommendations III (TVR III) and the Municipal Finance Management Act Section 33 processes will commence. The TVR III (30 days process) and Section 33 (60 days process) processes will run concurrently.

After finalisation of the above mentioned processes the PPP Contract will be finalised and presented to Council during July 2019. Construction, if all proceeds to plan, can start on 01 September 2019.

The abovementioned unforeseen approval process delays will subsequently result in the contract for the Public Private Partnership for the establishment of a Regional Waste Management Facility for the Garden Route District Municipality including alternative waste treatment technology options not being finalised by the contract expiry date of 28 February 2019.

Taking the abovementioned delays into consideration, the contract will need to be extended to 30 September 2019 in order to finalise, approve and signed the PPP Agreement. The Transaction Advisor has indicated that their fees have increased with six (6) percent per annum which is standard practice. They indicated that they want an increase of six (6) percent on the outstanding amount still to be paid to them on the project to extend the contract until 30 September 2019. The outstanding amount is R 262 094.00 (Including Vat) which will increase with R 15 725.64 to

R 277 819.64.

The intention to extend the Memorandum of Agreement will be advertised in the local newspaper for comments from the public according to Section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Existing contract cost – outstanding amount of R 277 819.64 (incl. VAT)

Invoice 9 – R 277 819.64 (incl. VAT)

The 6% increase will be discussed with the service provider.

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

National Environmental Management: Waste Act, No. 59 of 2008

Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000

Municipal Systems Amendment Act, No. 44 of 2003

Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998

Local Government: Municipal Public Private Partnership Regulations (01 April 2005)

COMMENTS: ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER FINANCIAL SERVICES

Noted.

COMMENTS: EXECUTIVE MANAGER ROADS & TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES.

Noted

COMMENTS: MANAGER LEGAL SERVICES

Report noted

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Die bestaande Memorandum van Ooreenkoms met iX Ingenieurs sal op 28 Februarie 2019 verval.

Die projek is vertraag deur die tydraamwerk van die goedkeuringsprosesse van die Ontwikkelingsbank van Suid-Afrika om die Krediet Ooreenkoms met Eden Waste Management (Interwaste) te finaliseer.

Die bogenoemde onvoorsiene verdragings sal veroorsaak dat die kontrak vir die vestiging van 'n streek landvul fasiliteit vir die Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit insluitend alternatiewe afval behandeling opsies nie teen 28 Februarie 2019 gefinaliseer sal word nie.

Die kontrak sal van 01 Maart 2019 tot 30 September 2019 verleng moet word om die finalisering en goedkeuring van die PPP Ooreenkoms te verseker. Die verlenging van die kontrak sal 'n verhoogde koste van R 15 725.64 tot gevolg hê.

Die voorneme om die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms te verleng sal vir publieke kommentaar in die plaaslike koerant geadverteer word ingevolge Artikel 116 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur Wet Nr. 56 van 2003.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council approves the extension of the Memorandum of Agreement between Garden Route District Municipality and iX Engineers (Pty) Ltd from 01 March 2019 until 30 September 2019.
2. That a six (6) percent increase on the final amount payable to IX Engineers of R 15 725.64 be approved.

AANBEVELING

1. *Dat die Raad die verlenging van die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit en iX Ingenieurs (Pty) Ltd vanaf 01 Maart 2019 tot en met 30 September 2019 goedkeur.*
2. *Dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die verhoging van ses (6) persent op die totale uitstaande bedrag betaalbaar van R 15 725.64.*

ISINDULULO

1. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze ukwandiswa Kwesivumelwano Sokuqondana phakathi koMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route kunye nabakwa iX Engineers(Pty)Ltd ukususela ngomhla 01 kweyoKwindla 2019 ukuya 31 kweyoMsintsi 2019.
2. Sesokuba uchatha womyinge we pesenti esintandathu (6) kwitlawulo yokugqibela yabakwa iX Engineers ye R15 725.64 uphunyezwe.

APPENDIX

Annexure 01: Addendum to Memorandum of Agreement expiring on 28 February 2019.



MEMORANDUM OF ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT

Made and entered into by and between

WorleyParsons RSA (Pty) Ltd

With Registration number 1989/002048/07

a company incorporated under the laws of the Republic of South Africa, having its registered office at 39 Melrose Boulevard, Melrose Arch, Rosebank, 2107

(hereinafter called "the Company")

and

iX Engineers (Pty) Ltd

With Registration number 2016/275143/07

a company incorporated under the laws of the Republic of South Africa, having its registered office at Protea House, Eastwood Office Park, 270 Lynnwood Service Road, Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria, 0181

(hereinafter called "the Assignee")

And

Garden Route District Municipality

A municipality duly established in terms of Local Government Municipal Structures

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

Act 117 of 1998

(Herein represented by **MONDE GIVEN STRATU** in his capacity as **Municipal Manager** duly authorised thereto)

(Hereinafter referred to as "**the District Municipality**")

PREAMBLE:

WHEREAS: this assignment is supplementary to an agreement (hereinafter called "**The appointment of Technical Advisors on the project Public Private Partnership for the establishment of a Regional Landfill for the Eden District Municipality in the Mossel Bay area including Alternative Waste Treatment Technologies**") dated the 2nd February 2018 and made between the Company of the one part and the District Municipality of the other part for professional consulting services as Technical Advisors on the abovementioned project (**Project 258650**);

AND WHEREAS: with retrospective effect, the Company agreed with the Assignee to assign all the rights and duties of the Company under "**The appointment of Technical Advisors on the project Public Private Partnership for the establishment of a Regional Landfill for the Eden District Municipality in the Mossel Bay area including Alternative Waste Treatment Technologies**" to the Assignee;

AND WHEREAS: the District Municipality, by its signature hereto, consents in writing to the assignment;

1. Assignment of rights and obligations under contract

The Company hereby cedes/assigns to the Assignee all the rights to which the Company is entitled under the "**The appointment of Technical Advisors on the project Public Private Partnership for the establishment of a Regional Landfill for the Eden District Municipality in the Mossel Bay area including Alternative Waste Treatment Technologies**" (**project 258650**) together with the full benefit of the Agreement with retrospective effect, subject to the obligations on the part of the Company under the Agreement but otherwise absolutely.

2. Assignee's undertakings

The Assignee hereby undertakes to the Company and the District Municipality to observe and perform all the obligations on the part of the Company under the Agreement and to keep the Company indemnified against all claims made against it by the District Municipality under the Agreement and against all costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Company in connection with any such claims and in connection with the use by the Assignee of the name of the Company pursuant to the provisions hereof.

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom right of the page, including a large signature and several smaller initials.

3. This Ceded Contract shall commence on 30 November 2018 and terminate upon completion of the services described herein, which shall not exceed 28 February 2019. 2019 *14*

The Company

THUS DONE AND SIGNED AT Melrose Arch ON THIS 14 DAY OF November 2018

AS WITNESSES:

1. [Signature]
2. [Signature]

(Signatures of witnesses)

(Signature of, or on behalf of
WorleyParsons RSA (Pty) Ltd")

The Assignee

THUS DONE AND SIGNED AT Pretoria ON THIS 14 DAY OF NOVEMBER 2018

AS WITNESSES:

1. [Signature]
2. [Signature]

(Signatures of witnesses)

(Signature of, or on behalf of
IX Engineers (Pty) Ltd")

The District Municipality

THUS DONE AND SIGNED AT GEORGE ON THIS 21ST DAY OF NOVEMBER 2018

AS WITNESSES:

1. [Signature]
2. Mengunse

MUNICIPAL MANAGER represented by
MONDE GIVEN STRATU

BACK TO AGENDA

GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

04 FEBRUARY 2019

SPECIAL DISTRICT COUNCIL

27 FEBRUARY 2019

**REPORT ON THE SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS FOR 2019 IN RESPECT OF
IGR, IDP AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION CALENDER / *VERSLAG
RAKENDE DIE SKEDULE VAN VERGADERINGS VIR 2019 TEN OPSIGTE
VAN DIE IGR, GOP EN PUBLIEKE DEELNAME KALENDER* / INGXELO
NGO SHEDYULI YENKQUBO YONYAKA KA-2019 KWI- IGR, IDP KUNYE
NENKCAZELO YENKCAZO YOLUNTU (706910)**

(4/1/2/1)

29 January 2019

**REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT (L MENZE)**

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To submit the schedule of meeting dates for the 2019 calendar of the IGR, IDP and Public Participation to Council for notification.

BACKGROUND

Section 26 of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005, states that the role of a district intergovernmental forum is to serve as a consultative forum for the District Municipality and the local municipalities in the district to discuss and consult each other on matters of mutual interest, including:

- a) The co-ordination and alignment of the strategic, performance plans, priorities, objectives and strategies of the municipalities in the district; and
- b) Coherent planning and development in the district.
- c) The implementation of National and Provincial policy and legislation with respect to such matters in the district.

The Garden Route District's Integrated Development Planning unit, is currently coordinating the following intergovernmental forum meetings in order to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations in the Garden Route District:

- District Coordinating Forum
- Municipal Managers Forum

- District IDP Managers Forum
- District Public Participation Forum
- District IDP Budget & PMS Representative Forum

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

- Section 11 of the Rules of Order Regulating the Conduct of Meetings as promulgated in Provincial Gazette No. 6469, dated Friday, 28 September 2007.
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

- Catering
- Advertisements
- Venue Hire

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Artikel 26 van die Wet op Inter-regeringsverhoudinge, Wet 13 van 2005, dui aan dat die Distriksmunisipaliteit inter-regeringsverhoudingforums moet stig wat as 'n platform dien waar munisipaliteite aangeleenthede kan bespreek met wedersydse belange.

Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit se GOP eenheid koördineer tans die volgende forums om inter-regeringsverhoudinge te fasiliteer en te bevorder:

- *Distrik Koördineringsforum*
- *Distrik Munisipale Bestuurdersforum*
- *Distrik GOP Bestuurdersforum*
- *Distrik Publieke Deelname Forum*

RECOMMENDATION

That Council approves the schedule of dates for IGR, IDP and Public Participation forum meetings for 2019.

AANBEVELING

Dat die Raad die skedule van datums vir IGR, GOP en Publieke Deelname Forumvergaderings vir 2019 goedkeur.

ISINDULULO

Eli bhunga liyavuma ishedyuli yemihla ye-IGR, i-IDP kunye neentlanganiso zengqungquthela yoluntu kwiintlanganiso ze-2019.

ANNEXURE

Garden Route District Municipality IGR, IDP and Public Participation meeting schedule for 2019

ANNEXURE A

1. District Coordinating Forum (DCF) and Municipal Managers Forum (MMF)	Dates and Venue
12 February 2019	Council Chambers, Knysna Municipality
5 March 2019	Council Chambers, Oudtshoorn Municipality
6 June 2019	Council Chambers, Hessequa Municipality
2. District Public Participation Forum	
8 March 2019	Council Chambers, GRDM
13 June 2019	Council Chambers, GRDM
3. District IDP Managers Forum	
11 February 2019	Outeniqua Committee Room, GDRM
09 May 2019	Council Chambers, GDRM
4. District IDP, Budget and PMS Representative Forum	
18 March 2019	Main Hall, George Municipality
5. State of the District Address	
Date and venue to be confirmed.	

BACK TO AGENDA

SPECIAL DISTRICT COUNCIL**27 FEBRUARY 2019**

**UPDATE REPORT ON THE TRANSNET PORT FESTIVAL 2019 /
OPDATERINGSVERSLAG RAKENDE DIE TRANSNET HAWE FEES 2019 /
**INGXELO ENTSHA MALUNGA NE TRANSNET PORT FESTIVAL 2019
 (710032)****

(19/1/3)

07 February 2019

**REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND
 PLANNING SERVICES (L MENZE)**

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To inform Council of the separation of the planned Transnet Mossel Bay Festival and the Mossel Bay Diaz Port festival which took place from 2 – 3 February 2019.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

On Monday, 21 January 2019 the Garden Route District Council (GRDM) resolved, to sponsor the above festival to the amount of R500 000 and partner with Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA) in organising and hosting the envisaged festival as per their request, and along the following conditions:

- 30 Percent of the overall business participation must comprise of historically disadvantaged SMME's for their exposure to the maritime industry and oceans economy. It is this council's objective that its contribution be utilised towards the transformation of the maritime industry.
- Prominent sales and exhibition space should be provided to the above group for maximum exposure and sales opportunities.
- The proposed festival date of 27 April 2019 be considered.

We hereby wish to inform Council that the Mossel Bay Dias Port Festival is a separate event from the Transnet Port Festival which Council has approved the above-mentioned funding for.

The below team, together with representatives from the TNPA will constitute the task team who will meet within the following two weeks to chart the way forward.

- Melanie Wilson
- Herman Pieters
- Teresa Nortje-Singh

- Johan Gie
- Siphiwe Dladla
- Bonisile Desha
- John Samery

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

An amount of R500 000 financial contribution from Council.

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Section 152 and 153 of the Constitution of South Africa.

Section 152. Objects of local government

1. The objects of local government are –

- a) to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- b) to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- c) to promote social and economic development;
- d) to promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- e) to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.

2. A municipality must strive, within its financial and administrative capacity, to achieve the objects set out in subsection (1).

Section 153. Developmental duties of municipalities

A municipality must -

- a) Structure and manage its administration and budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community; and
- b) participate in national and provincial development programmes.

COMMENTS: EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES

Accepts the clarification provided in regards to the Port Festival and the Diaz Festival as indicated in the report.

COMMENTS: EXECUTIVE MANAGER PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Noted.

COMMENTS: EXECUTIVE MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES

Noted.

COMMENTS: EXECUTIVE MANAGER ROADS & TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES

Noted.

COMMENTS: MANAGER LEGAL SERVICES

Noted.

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Op Maandag 21 Januarie 2019 het die Garden Route Distriksraad (GRDM) besluit om bogenoemde fees te borg vir die bedrag van R500 000. Die besluit is geneem om sodoende in vennootskap met die Transnet Nasionale Hawensowerheid (TNPA) in die organisering en aanbieding van die beoogde fees volgens hul versoek, en met die volgende voorwaardes:

- *30 persent van die totale besigheidsdeelname moet histories benadeelde KMMO's wees vir hul blootstelling aan die oseane-ekonomie omdat die doel van hierdie raad se bydrae is dat dit aangewend word vir die transformasie van die oseane-ekonomie.*
- *Prominente verkoops- en uitstalruimte moet aan bogenoemde groep verskaf word vir maksimum blootstelling en verkoopsgeleenthede.*
- *Die voorgestelde datum van 27 April 2019 word oorweeg vir die fees.*

Ons wil hiermee die Raad in kennis stel dat die Mosselbaai Dias Portfees 'n afsonderlike gebeurtenis van die Transnet fees is waarvoor die Raad die bogenoemde befondsing goedgekeur het.

Die onderstaande span, saam met verteenwoordigers van die TNPA, sal die taakspan vorm wat binne die volgende twee weke sal vergader om die pad vorentoe te bepaal:

- *Melanie Wilson*
- *Herman Pieters*
- *Teresa Nortje-Singh*
- *Johan Gie*
- *Siphiwe Dladla*
- *Bonisile Desha*
- *John Samery*

RECOMMENDATION

That Council takes note of the report on the difference between the Mossel Bay Diaz and Port Festival and the Transnet Festival for which Council approved the R500 000 sponsorship for.

AANBEVELING

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verslag rakende die verskil tussen die Mosselbaai Diaz en Portfees en die Transnet-fees waarvoor die Raad die borgskap van R500 000 goedgekeur het.

ISINDULULO

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ingxelo ngomahluko phakathi kwe Mossel Bay Diaz and Port Festival kunye ne Transnet Festival nethe iBhunga laphumeza imalinxaso ye R500 000.

BACK TO AGENDA